

64.05

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 004-PS

Date 2 August 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Memo from Rosenberg re political preparation for invasion of Norway.

Date: 15 June 1940 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 9 August 1945

Unknown - copy found in Rosenberg Files. OCC - Paris.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; GOERING, Hermann; HITLER, Adolf; LAMMERS, Hans Heinrich; RAEDER, Erich; von RIBBENTROP, Joachim; QUISLING; HAGELIN; NSDAP.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

AGGRESSIVE WAR, STATEMENTS AND PLANS; FOREIGN PENETRATION: Fifth Column; FOREIGN PENETRATION: Economic; FOREIGN PENETRATION: Propaganda.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Especially illustrative example of APA's and other Nazi organizations' introduction of fifth columns to foreign neutral countries, in this instance, Norway.
2. Admission of financing and supporting QUISLING, and preparation of a revolutionary change of form of government "coup de main" (P 7).
3. Commercial transactions used as cover for financing subversive organizations favorable to Nazi Germany (P 6 & 7).
4. Planning of military invasion of Norway by the Chief of Staff of the Wehrmacht without declaration of war (P 8).

Analyst _____

Doc. No. 004-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
10 August 1945

Doc. No. 007-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings):

Title and Nature: Report from Rosenberg to Hitler re activities of APA during period 1933-1943.

Date: Unknown (probably 1943); Original () Copy ();
Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 10 August 1945

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, ROSENBERG, GOERING, LAMMERS, RAEDER, RIBBENTROP, QUISLING, HAGELIN, NSDAP;
WEHRMACHT: OKW: Army: OKH; WEHRMACHT: OKW: Navy: OKM;
WEHRMACHT: OKW: General Staff

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

- FOREIGN PENETRATION : Controlled governments
- FOREIGN PENETRATION : Economic
- FOREIGN PENETRATION : Fifth column
- FOREIGN PENETRATION : Propaganda
- INVASION, ACTS OF
- PREPARATIONS FOR WAR

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: "with regard to invasion of Norway, see document 004-PS."

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. a. Memorandum contains a clear picture about the methods of the methods of the APA to interfere with inner politics of foreign countries with the view to produce new governments favorable to Germany. The Rumanian governments formed by GOCA and later Marshal ANTONESCU are clearly a project of Nazi interference for many years. (Incl. 2). The same applies to the government of QUISLING with the distinction that it was only set up after German occupation (Incl. 1).
- b. Commercial transactions used as cover for financing subversive organizations favorable to Nazi Germany (p. 3,4,5).
- c. Admission of supporting 5th columnists like QUISLING in Norway (Incl. 1), GOCA and GUZA in Rumania (Incl. 2).
- d. Propaganda was used under various covers for instance in Scandinavia through the Nordische Gesellschaft in Luheck (p. 1).

ANALYST: BRH

-1-

Doc. No. 007-PS

2. Clear admission of planning the invasion of Norway years before it took place. The heading of the official report as regarding this phase of the activity of APA reads as follows:

"The political preparation of the military occupation of Norway through the war years of 1939 - 40". It therefore contains admission of political preparations for such an invasion long before the actual invasion took place (Incl. 1).

3. Report mentions planning for war by redirecting the whole German economy with the purpose of obtaining raw materials from European countries, especially the Balkan countries (which were considered to be under German sphere of interest) in preference to hitherto used sources of supply from overseas. The report specifically states that this planning was done for military strategic (Wehrtechnischen) reasons (p.3).

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 010-PS

Date 9 August 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter from Hitler to Rosenberg, birthday greetings.

Date: 11 January 1943 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 9 August 1945

Original Unknown - Copy at OCC - Paris.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; ROSENBERG, Alfred.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (key to Far, nos, of Summary below):

IDEOLOGY, NAZI; NSDAP; PUBLICATIONS.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

None - Photostat of Original Letter taken from Rosenberg Files.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Letter from Hitler to Rosenberg on occasion of latter's 50th birthday.
 - a. Birthday Greetings.
 - b. Commendation for clarification and consolidation of ideological principles of party.
 - c. Commendation for activities as editor in chief of "Völkischer Beobachter".
 - d. Expression of heartfelt friendship.
 - e. Mentions undefined "new, great task".

Analyst _____

Doc. No. 010-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 10 August 1945

Doc. No. 015-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter and enclosed interims report from Rosenberg to Hitler, re seizure of Jewish art objects.

Date: 16 April 1943 Original () Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 10 August 1945

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; HITLER, Adolf; GOERING, Hermann; POLICE: SD Einsatzstab; Reichsleiter.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY: Direct Seizure; JEWS, PERSECUTION OF.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Rosenberg reports to Hitler result of the plan for seizure of art objects in the occupied western territories, and their transportation to Germany.
2. Rosenberg declares that the seizure was undertaken by direct Hitler order dated 17.9.40.
3. During the time of 17 September 1940 - 7 April 1943, 92 railway cars with 2775 cases containing art objects were sent to Germany; further, 53 pieces of art to Hitler direct, and 594 to Goering (P. 4). All in all, the report mentions something like 20,000 seized pieces of art, and the main locations where they were stored.

Analyst _____

Doc. NO. 015-PS

OFFICE OF U.S CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 10 August 1945

Doc. NO. 016-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter and basic program re employment of foreign labor and P/W's to Rosenberg from Sauckel.

Date: 24 April 1942 Original () Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 10 August 1945

OCC - Paris.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: SAUCKEL, Fritz; ROSENBERG, Alfred; HITLER, Adolf; GOERING, Hermann; GBA; APA.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (key to Par. Nos. of Summary below):

FORCED LABOR; DEPORTATION

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Sauckel submits to Rosenberg basic program of employment of slave labor and prisoner of war labor for the support of the German war industry.
2. Sauckel states that he is acting under direct orders from and in agreement with Hitler and Goering (P 3).
3. The program contains a flagrant violation of the Hague Convention by stating explicitly that all prisoners of war in Germany should be employed without exception in the German armament industry (P 9).
4. The program further states that it is his plan to deport from the East and West the greatest possible number of civilians starting from the age of 15 (P 9).
5. Sauckel further states that he has received an order from Hitler to import into Germany about four to five hundred thousand "selected healthy and strong girls" (P 10).

Analyst

Doc. No. 016-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 10 August 1945

Doc. No. 024-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Correspondence with Rosenberg's office re treatment of foreign youth.

Date: December 1944 Original () Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 10 August 1945:

OCC - Paris.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; ...

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

YOUTH INDOCTRINATION; IDEOLOGY, NAZI: Volk.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references);

1. The correspondence demonstrates Nazi racial theories and actual practice with regard to foreign infant youths.
2. Infants and youths of Estonian origin are not deemed to be suitable material for education and indoctrination in NSV kindergartens.

Analyst _____

Doc. No. 024-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 10 August 1945

Doc.No. 025-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Memo of conference held by SAUCKEL re
slave labor.

Date: 3 Sep 1942 Original () Copy () Language German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 10 Aug 1945:

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Martin BORMANN; Fritz SAUCKEL; Alfred ROSEN-
BERG; Hermann GOERING; Herbert BACKE; Adolf
HITLER; WEHRMACHT, OKW, Army, OKH; SS; NSDAP

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):
1. ANNEXATION OF CONQUERED TERRITORY; 2. ATROCITIES: Against
civilians; 3. DEPORTATION; 4. FORCED LABOR; 5. IDEOLOGY, NAZI:
Lebensraum; 6. JEWS, PERSECUTION OF; 7. SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN
PROPERTY: Indirect Spoliation;

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references);

1. SAUCKEL explains HITLER's ideas about the future German territory, of which the Ukraine is to be one part. (p.2)
2. SAUCKEL admits illegal methods employed by the WEHRMACHT in importing slave labor, and gives his approval of continuation of such methods for the future (p.1.)
3. SAUCKEL states his intention to import at least 6000 girl slaves daily (p.4.)
4. SAUCKEL further states his intention to import an additional one million slaves from the East (p.3.)
5. SAUCKEL reports HITLER's intention to create a Lebensraum of 250,000,000 German speaking people in Europe, and the inclusion of the population living in the Ukraine and the northern territory bordering the Black Sea into Germany (p.2.)
6. SAUCKEL states his intention to use the Jews of Europe as a living transport chain from the East to Germany in case of emergency (p.3.)
7. SAUCKEL reports HITLER's orders to deprive the occupied territories of food in favor of Germany, and to let them starve in order to safeguard the food situation in the Reich (p.4)
8. It is also stated as the declared policy to let the foreign workers starve in proportion to their declining productivity (p.4.)
9. It is further declared by SAUCKEL that at the time of the meeting about 7 million German soldiers were fed to a large extent by foreign produce. (P.3.)

Analyst _____
mhc

Doc No. 025-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
9 August 1945

Doc. No. 027-PS

STATE EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter to Rosenberg from Von Neurath,
Minister of Exterior

Date: 7 Sept. 1935; Original () Copy (x); Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also witness if applicable) as of 9 August 1945

Original unknown - carbon copy found in Rosenberg files. OOC-Par

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Von Neurath - Rosenberg

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. Nos. of Summary below):

1. Foreign Penetration - Fifth Column
2. Ideology - Nazi

NECESSARY PROCEEDINGS TO PUT IN SUMMARY FORM: LEADS: None -
Carbon copy from Rosenberg files

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Von Neurath, as Minister of the Exterior (Reichsaussenminister des Auswartigen) forces Roumanian Government to withdraw (at least temporarily) the expulsion of German journalist in spite of admission of journalist's guilty conduct.
2. German journalist apparently employed by Neurath to penetrate and influence Roumanian inner politics in favor of Nazi ideology.
3. Justification given for official pressure to withdraw expulsion is fact that treatment accorded journalist Weber could not be tolerated for a member of the German Reich and the representative of the official German party publication.

Analyst: ERH

Doc. No. 027-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 11 August 1945

Doc. No. 028-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter and inclosure from Rosenberg to Ribbentrop re propaganda in South Africa.

Date: 17 June 1938 Original () Copy () Language: German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 11 August 1945:

OCC - Paris.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; HITLER, Adolf; GOERING, Hermann; RIBBENTROP, Joachim von.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

FOREIGN PENETRATION: Fifth Column; FOREIGN PENETRATION: Propaganda.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: KATHERINE VOS.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Rosenberg's letter to Ribbentrop with the enclosed letter written by a Katherine Vos, throw light on the intentions of the APA to penetrate South Africa by means of propaganda and Fifth Column using the Deutsch-Südafrikanische Gesellschaft as a vehicle.

2. Hitler and Goering personally supported the Fifth Column activities of Katherine Vos.

Analyst

Doc. No. 028-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
11 August 1945

Doc. No. 029-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter from Werner Daitz to Rosenberg re
activity of APA to create a war economy

Date: 24 Jan 1939; Original (x) Copy (); Language; German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 11 August 1945

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg file

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; APA

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. Preparations for war - economic measures, domestic
2. Foreign penetration - economic

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Werner Daitz,
see Document 030-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Daitz points out in his letter the activity of the APA and his own department to create a national military economy for Germany and Europe (volkisch-Wehrhafte Neuordnung) long before the outbreak of war. The implication is that Germany prepared plans for aggressive war which she loosened in 1939.

Analyst: TRH

Doc. No. 029-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
11 August 1945

Doc. No. 031-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings)

Title and Nature: Inter office report from APA to Rosenberg re
Deportation for forced labor of foreign juven-
niles

Date June 1944 Original (x) Copy (); Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 11 August 1945

OGC - Paris

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; APA; WEHRMACHT; OKW: ARMY: OKH,
Horresgruppe Mitte 9th Army Gp

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. Deportation
2. Forced labor
3. Ideology - Nazi - racial supremacy

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO GET IN EVIDENTIARY FORM: LEADS: SS, Obergrup-
penfuhrer Berger, Ministerial Rat Tesmer, Dr. Straube,
Brandenburg (?), Organization Todt, Junkerswerke.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Report to Rosenberg states that the Wehrmacht (Horresgruppe Mitte) intends to deport from occupied territories 40-50 thousand juveniles aged 10-14 years. It further states that similar action has already been taken by 9th Army Group and various other organizations (p. 1)
2. The report proposes to use these juveniles as apprentices in Germany; it further states that some 135,000 people in the Ukraine are being conscripted by the Horresgruppe Ukraine Nord for defense works (p.2)
3. The report further mentions that by deporting promising youth from occupied territories a desired weakening of the biological force of the conquered people is being achieved. (p.2).
4. Rosenberg after initial objections finally gives his approval to the project.

Analyst: ERW

Doc. No. 031-PS

OFFICE OF U. S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
11 August 1945

Doc. No. 032-PS

STATE EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter from Rosenberg to Himmler re atrocities in the East.

Date: 2 April 1943; Original () Copy () ; Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also SHIFTS if applicable) as of 11 August 1945:

OCC - Paris

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HIMMLER, Heinrich; ROSENBERG, Alfred; KOCH;
WEHRMACHT: OKW: ARMY: OKH; APA; SS; POLICE: SD

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (key to par. nos. of Summary below):

1. Atrocities against civilians.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FOR ; LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Rosenberg reports to Himmler atrocities for which he holds responsible Reichskommissar Koch.
2. Koch is said to have given orders to evacuate forcibly during winter and under conditions of greatest hardship, the population of a forested territory comprising about 70,000 ha for the purpose of appropriating this territory as his own shoot (p 2)
3. Rosenberg claims that hundreds of people were shot to death by one police company, ostensibly because of their communist taint in reality however, because it was too difficult to transport these people from the evacuated territory (p 2).

Analyst: GRH

Doc. No. 032-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
13 August 1945

Doc. No. 033-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter from Chief SD to Rosenberg re behavior of Frau Schickedanz.

Date: 18 September 1943; (Original () Copy (x) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of _____ 1945

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: See "leads"

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par. nos. of Summary below):

NSDAP

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO FIT IN IDENTIFIARY FORM; LEADS wife of
P.G. Schickedanz

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

The SD reports to Rosenberg the scandalous behavior of the wife of P.G. Schickedanz, a high functionary in Rosenberg's APA and old party member. Frau Schickedanz, on a visit to Budapest, spread the rumors that her husband would be given a Dukedom in Kaukasus and become the Reichs Governor of this territory. She splashed money in a wild fashion and behaved immorally.

Analyst ERH

Doc. No. 033-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
11 August 1945

Doc. No. 035-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Report by Utikal to Rosenberg re deportation of civilians and seizure of art objects.

Date: 26 Oct 1943 Original () Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also STATES if applicable) as of 11 Aug 1945;
OCC - Paris

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred: APA: WEHRMACHT: ARMY: OKH:
EINSATZSTAB APA.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (key to par. nos. of summary below):

DEPORTATION; SPOLIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY - DIRECT SEIZURE
NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: UTIKAL;
DR. ZEISS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Two short reports signed by Utikal and Dr. Zeiss, to Rosenberg, mention that the Wehrmacht ordered the complete evacuation of a specific zone by the civilian population.
2. The reports further give a detailed account of the seizure and transport of the contents of various Russian museums, namely, museum in Kharkov (p 1), museum in Kiev (p 2), and prehistoric museum in Kiev (Incl 2).
3. The Einsatzstab APA, an institution created especially by Rosenberg on the basis of a special Hitler order, played a leading part in the seizure of the art objects, which finds its parallel in the role this organization played in the seizure of Jewish art objects and household goods in the west.

Analyst: GRH

Doc. No. 035-PS

OFFICE OF U. S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 13 August 1945

Doc. No. 036-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: APA Inter-office memorandum re Penetration of Scandinavia

Date: 31 January 1944; Original (); Copy (); Language: German

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; APA

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. FOREIGN PENETRATION
 - a. Economic
 - b. Fifth column
 - c. Propaganda

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM ; LEADS: Duckwitz, Dr. Marhefka, Dr. Dullien, Fr. Hildebrandt.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This document contains the organizational plan for the activity of the Nordische Gesellschaft. This company was the selected vehicle for penetrating the Scandinavian countries under the various disguises of commerce and cultural enterprises. (Re a number of other documents in the Rosenberg collection referring to this company).
2. The document also contains a statement that the personnel of the Nordische Gesellschaft is to be used as intelligence agents for the Reich. (page 1).

Analyst:
emt

Doc. No. 036-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 9 August 1945

Doc. No. 038-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Exposé - Prescribed Sphere of Activity of
Hauptabteilung III (Of the Bureau of Foreign Affairs - APA)

Date: 2 August 1933; Original (X) Copy (); Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 9 August
1945: OCC - Paris

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: NSDAP

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

FOREIGN PENETRATION

NSDAP

REICH GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None -
original from Rosenberg files.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Document describes ultimate goals of Hauptabteilung III of the
Party Bureau of Foreign Affairs (APA)
 - a. Establishment of an "Office of Foreign Commerce" (Official
party department for Foreign Trade).
 - b. Creation of private commercial establishments by the several
countries who take an interest in German trade with idea in
mind of furthering exports and imports.
2. Writer (Daitz) concludes that time not ripe yet for these, that
Reichs Bureau of Foreign Affairs, Reichs Economic Ministry, and
Reichsbank would have to be consulted.
3. Concludes that preparations for above should be secretly begun
within Hauptabteilung III, however, so that when moment arrives
they can take over the direction of these affairs from the govern-
mental agencies.

Analyst: Lt. (j.g.) W. E. Skidmore
emt

Doc. No. 038-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 13 August 1945

Doc. No. 039-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Memorandum of a Conference Between Hitler, Rosenberg, Lammers, Himmler and Lohse re Nazi Policy in the East.

Date: 30 November 1943; Original (); Copy (); Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; ROSENBERG, Alfred; LAMMERS, Hans Heinrich; BORMANN, Martin; HIMMLER, Heinrich; APA.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ANNEXATION OF CONQUERED TERRITORY
2. SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY

Direct seizure

3. JEWS, PERSECUTION OF

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

Reichskommissar Lohse

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The memorandum quotes repeated declarations by Hitler to annex the countries of Estonia and Latvia to the Reich (page 1). He wishes, however, to keep this secret for the time being.

2. Rosenberg reports the seizure of the contents of 52,000 apartments in the west, of which 49,000 have been transported to Germany (page 5). (Note that the Jewish population in France was about 400,000. It seems doubtful whether 52,000 apartments would have been in Jewish hands).

3. Rosenberg further reports to the Fuehrer a numerous quantity of seized Jewish art objects (page 5).

Analyst: Niebergall
emt

Doc.No. 039-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 10 August 1945.

Doc. No. 040-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Report to Fuehrer: French Industrial Participation
in the Occupied Territories of the East.

Date 20 March 1943; Original () Copy (X); Language: German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 9 August 1945:
Original unknown - carbon copy taken from Rosenberg files.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Carbon: Rosenberg files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; LAVAL, Pierre; MILETKE.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADING (Key to par. nos. of Summary below):

Foreign Penetration
Controlled Governments

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

None - carbon copy taken from Rosenberg files.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. In this report to the Fuehrer, Rosenberg informs him of the commitment of Dutch industry and agriculture in the occupied territories of the East. States that negotiations proceeding along same line in France.
2. Rosenberg reports Laval's statement to be that he has the greatest interest in this; that he desires a French contribution in behalf of the State; that this contribution is to be considered as one for the struggle against Bolshevism.
3. Rosenberg recommends receiving a French delegation to discuss such a commitment.

Analyst: M/Sgt. Thormann.

Doc. No. 040-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 11 August 1945

Doc.No. 041-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Memo from Rosenberg to Hitler re seizure of Jewish property in Western occupied Europe

Date: 3 October 1942; Original (); Copy (X); Language German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 11 Aug 1945
OCC, Paris

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; ROSENBERG, Alfred; APA

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. SPOLIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY

Direct seizure

2. JEWS, PERSECUTION OF

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. In his memo to Hitler Rosenberg mentions that all the measures for seizure of Jewish property in occupied territories have as their basis a special order by Hitler (p. 1).
2. At the time of the memo in October 1942, 40,000 tons of furnishings had been seized from Jews, and transported into the Reich, by ship or rail. At that time the action continued. (p.1)

Analyst: Mr. Brown
emt

Doc. No. 041-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 13 August 1945

Doc. No. 042-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

- Title and Nature: Report from Rosenberg to Hitler re Activity of the APA in the East.

Date: 11 August 1942; Original (); Copy (); Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of
Unknown - Copy found in Rosenberg files, OCC - Paris

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; ROSENBERG, Alfred; APA

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. IDEOLOGY, NAZI
 - A. Lebensraum
 - B. Racial Supremacy
2. FORCED LABOR
3. ATROCITIES
 - A. Against civilians

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Rosenberg refers to a law prohibiting the furtherance of measures for the increase in population of conquered peoples. He mentions the non-application of paragraph 218 of the DStGb (Deutsches Straf Gesetzbuch) (paragraph 218 of the German penal code punishes abortion).
2. The report refers to special measures in the field of hygiene instigated by the broad policies as outlined by Hitler. According to this policy hygienic measures to be taken are not in the interest of the native population but only inasmuch as they protect the Wehrmacht and preserve labor for the purposes of keeping the German war machinery going (page 2). For the same reason vaccination against impedimies, mainly typhus, are not to be given to the population but to Germans only. (page 2).
3. The natives are to be kept in ignorance; therefore, no high grade education is accorded to them (page 3).

Analyst: Lt. Weldon
emt

Doc. No. 042-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
13 August 1945

Doc. No. 044-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: Memorandum of Meeting between Hitler and Rosenberg
re Policy of the ARA

Date: 9 May 1942; Original () Copy (); Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITHHELD if applicable) as of 1945:

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf, ROSENBERG, Alfred, LAMMERS, Hans Heinrich

REFERENCE TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. SPOILATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY: Indirect Spoliation
2. CHURCHES, PERSECUTION OF
3. ATROCITIES: Against Civilians
4. FORCED LABOR

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The memorandum contains the admission of indirect spoliation by creating economic monopolies in occupied territories (page 4), as well as channeling the whole economy of these territories into German hands (page 4).
2. Hitler is said to have stated he intends to deal with the churches after the war as he believed that he could do it with his authority, whereas, it would be difficult for his successor. He would not forget the position the church has taken up during the war (page 4).
3. The report also contains admission that the population in the East had been treated with public whipping (page 4) and that the SD shot civilians indiscriminately (page 6).
4. The memorandum finally contains an admission of forced recruiting for labor purposes and deportation to the Reich calling the conscripted people "Zwangsverpflichtete" (page 9).

Analyst: Lt. Weldon aed

Doc. No. 044-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc No. 051-PS

Date 14 August 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Report to Rosenberg re Conquered Territories
in the East and Forced Labor Situation

Date: 10 Oct 1942 Original (x) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 14 Aug 1945:
OCC, Paris

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Rosenberg; WEHRMACHT: OKW;

REFERENCE TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to P.r. nos. of Summary below):

1. SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY: Direct Seizure; ATROCITIES:
Against civilians; FORCED LABOR; DEPORTATION;

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

Theurer, see also 054-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Report admits the direct seizure of the larger part of the grain crop and of almost all oils (page 2), further, of all skins, hides and furs (page 3) produced in the conquered eastern territory.
2. The report further admits organized plundering mainly by auxiliary troops like Italians and Rumanians; further, immoral acts against women by troops, and widespread theft of property (page 3).
3. The report also mentions the deportation of practically all skilled labor to Germany as well as the greater percentage of juveniles between 15 and 18 years of age. It mentions also the intention of deporting 10,000 young girls to Germany and the conscription of 240,000 laborers in the Ukraine (for greater detail see document 054-PS)

Analyst: Lt. Weldon

nhc

Doc No. 051-PS

Doc. No. 053-PS

Date 14 August 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Inter-Office report from Hans Koch to Rosenberg re political situation in Ukraine.

Date: 5 Oct. 1941; Original (X) Copy: (); Language: German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also TITLES if applicable) as of 14 August 1945.
OCC. Paris.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; AFA; Wehrmacht OKI; : [REDACTED] DS

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES:
Against Civilians;
2. JEWS, PERSECUTION OF

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM: LEADS: Mens Koch.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Koch reports that in reprisal for the burning of Kiev all the Jews of that city were "liquidated". According to the SS Commanders, he continues, about 35,000 people, half women, were shot to death. Their apartments were given to other homelss.

Analyst: Lt. Weldon.

Doc. No.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc No. 054-PS

Date 14 August 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Inter-Office Report to Rosenberg re
treatment of Ukrainian slave labor.

Date: 7 October 42 Original (x) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 14 Aug 1945:
OCC, Paris

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; WEHRMACHT: OKW; Army: OKH

REFERENCE TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos of Summary below):

1. FORCED LABOR; 2. DEPORTATION; 3. ATROCITIES;

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Theurer,
Lorenz, Albert Nussen (see enclosure page 4)

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The report contains an accusation of the mistreatment of slave laborers and the methods applied in conscription.
2. The report admits the failure of voluntary enlistment and the necessity of forced conscription. For the purpose of conscription the local native authorities are used to commit all kinds of atrocities with the support and in the name of the Wehrmacht (encl p.1).
3. Individual atrocities are mentioned as follows: Men and women are being taken at night out of their beds and locked into cellars until their deportation to Germany. No time is given to pack the necessities. A case is known where a woman arrived in her night shirt (encl. p.1 and 2). Women are beaten up until unable to walk (p.2). Slaves are beaten up in order to steal from them everything they possess (p.2.). When in Germany, these slaves are insulted by Red Cross workers as "Russian pigs" and help refused. On their way to Germany they are locked into railway cars for many hours without possibility to relieve themselves or to get food or drinking water (encl. p.5 and 6). On their arrival in Germany female workers are being subjected forcibly to immoral treatment by German male workers in the bathrooms (p.7.)
4. The report further complains about inhuman treatment of sick and incapacitated slaves sent back from Germany to their homeland. Thoroughly sick people are being herded into one railway car in numbers of 50 to 60 and remain for days without food or any kind of medical supervision (p.4). They are subjected to most cruel treatment and deaths are frequent (p.3.). The report mentions cases of actual deaths occurred and the corpses dumped off the railway tracks without any provision for burial (p.3.).

Analyst Lt. Weldon
mhc

Doc No. 054-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 14 August 1945

Doc. No. 058-P5

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Order issued by Hitler, signed by Bormann, re Pw's.

Date: 30 Sept. 1944; Original (X) Copy (); Language: German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 14 August 1945:
OGC, Paris.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolph; HIMMLER, Heinrich; BORMANN, Martin;
BERGER, Gottlob; ROSENBERG, Alfred; NSDAP: SS; WEHRMACHT: OKW

REFERENCES TO INDEX READING (key to par. nos. of Summary below):
... SS.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM: None.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The order issued by Hitler takes the jurisdiction over all Pw's out of the hands of the OKW and puts it into the hands of Himmler in his capacity as Chief of the Reserve Army (Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres). In reality, Himmler assumes command in his capacity as Chief of the SS, which is proven by the fact that the order subordinates all commanding officers of Pw camps to the respective SS commanders. Himmler's capacity as Chief of the Reserve Army is obviously only a piece of window-dressing.

Analyst: Lt. Meldon.

Doc. No. 058-P5

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXE CRIMINALITY
Doc. No. 078-PS Date 16 August 1945
STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Regulations issued by Heydrich for "treatment"
of "political" Pw's.

Date: 28 June 1941; Original () Copy (X); Language German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also TITLES if applicable) as of 16 August 1945:
Unknown. Copy found in Rosenberg files, OGC, Paris.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; POLICE: SIPO; POLICE: SD; KEITEL, Wilhelm; SS.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES
Against Military Personnel; Others (Russians)
2. GENEVA CONVENTION; BREACH OF
3. JEWS, PERSECUTION OF

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM: LEADS: HEYDRICH.
See 082-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The notorious Heydrich, also called "the hangman of Prague", who was later assassinated in the Protectorate, issues orders to the SD for liquidation of politically implicated persons among Pw's, also of all Jewish Pw's.
2. The regulations mention the placing of special SD Commandos in all Stalags. These Commandos had the function of screening all Pw's, to separate the politically suspect as well as Jews and then to execute such people outside the camp itself. The execution was called "special treatment" (Sonderbehandlung).
3. The regulations state that the OKW has agreed to deliver any Pw to the SD Commando on demand.

Analyst: Lt. Leldon.

Doc. No. 078-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNCIL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 16 August 1945

Doc. No. OGC-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: File memo b Rosenberg re intervention in
Rumanian affairs.

Date: 1 Sept. 1935; Original () Copy (X); Language German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 16 August 1945;
Unknown. Copy found in Rosenberg files, OGC, Paris.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: APA: ROSENBERG, Alfred; HITLER, Adolph; NEURATH,
Constantin U.K. von

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. FOREIGN PENETRATION
Fifth Column.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM: LEADS: None.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. According to the memo, its contents are to be submitted to
Hitler.
2. Rosenberg admits active intervention in Rumanian internal affairs by
financing "out of his own pocket" to the sum of RM 20,000 the
congress of a new party with revolutionary tendencies. Rosenberg
boasts that without his intervention the congress, with its
declared purpose to fight the King Titulescu, would not have taken
place.

Analyst: Lt. Weldon.

Doc.No.OCG-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Doc. No. 081-PS Date 16 August 1945.

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter from Rosenberg to Keitel re treatment of Russian Poles.

Date: 28 Feb. 1942; Original () Copy (X); Language German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 16 August 1945: Unknown
Copy taken from Rosenberg Files, OGC, Paris.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: MEISSL, Wilhelm; ROSENBERG, Alfred; WEHRMACHT, OKW; LPA.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES
Against Military Personnel
2. ANNEXATION OF CONQUERED TERRITORY.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM: LEADS: None.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Rosenberg's letter to Keitel as Chief of the OKW contains the most complete condemnation of atrocities committed against Russian Poles, so far at hand.
2. It contains an admission of almost every major crime against humanity and the rules of warfare.
3. The Wehrmacht is deeply implicated.
4. The letter finally admits the intention of annexing outright large portions of Russian territory.

Analyst: Lt. Veldon.

Doc. No. 081-PS

OFFICE OF U. S. CHIEF OF COUNCIL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 082-P5

Date 16 August 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Memo. of oral report of Brautigam to Rosenberg
re "treatment" of Russian P's.

Date: 13 October 1941; Original (X) Copy (); Language German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also ATTACHED if applicable) as of 16 August 1945:
CCC, Paris.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; APA, POLICE, SD, WEHRMACHT, GMR.
POLICE: SICO

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES
Against Military Personnel; ~~Others~~ (Russians)
Russians;
2. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIL INTENT FORM: LEADS. Brautigam
See 078-P5.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Memo refers to Heydrich's regulations (see 078-P5).
2. It approves of the execution of politically suspect P's
by the SD.
3. It proposes, however, a change of policy with regard to certain
classes of P's like the "Asiatic" races, intelligentsia and economic
leaders.

Analyst: Lt. Haldon.

Doc.No. 082-P5

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNCIL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 084-P8

Date 16 August 1945.

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings):

Title and Nature: Inter-departmental report to Rosenberg re
Eastern slave labor.

Date: 30 Sept. 1942; Original (X) Copy (); Language German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 16 August 1945:
OGC, Paris

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: APA; ROSENBERG, Alfred; GOLTING, Hermann; MURKHAUSEN, Oth.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES
 Against Civilians
2. DEPORTATION
3. FORCED LABOR

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM, LEADS: Dr. Gutkelch.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The report contains over 24 pages, the most comprehensive factual representation of the treatment of the eastern slave. It not only gives the historical background of the labor action but at the same time states the present regulations and also individual cases of atrocities and mistreatment.
2. Owing to the comprehensive nature of the document it is impossible to give the highlights in this analysis. The report is couched in what under the circumstances can be called impartial language and offers therefore good material for the comprehensive study of the complete problem of eastern slave labor.

Analyst: Lt. Weldon.

Doc. No. 084-P8

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF CONSUL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF NAZI CRIMINALITY
16 August 1945

Doc. No. 090-PL

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: Correspondence between Rosenberg and various Party officials re seizure of foreign art and literature.

Date: Sept. '40 to June '42; Original (X) Copy (Y); Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 16 August 1945:

OCC, Paris file 090-PL contains originals of some documents and copies of others; locations of originals of latter, unknown.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; SCHWARZ, Franz Xaver; HITLER, Adolf; HEITEL, Wilhelm; WEHRMACHT: OKW

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. APPOLLATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY: Direct Seizure

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; FORM:

REHSE, SCHNIER, LOEFFEN, SCHIRMER

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The correspondence completes the documentary evidence contained in a great number of other letters and reports taken from the Rosenberg collection with reference to the systematic seizure and transportation to Germany of valuable objects of art and of whole libraries.
2. Rosenberg's work was partly financed by Schwarz as treasurer of the Nazi Party
3. Rosenberg, in his letter to Schwarz dated 28 January 1941, estimates the value of the confiscated objects at about one billion (one milliarde) T.

Analyst: Lt. Weldon aed

Doc. No. 090-PL

Doc. No. 092-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 16 August 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings)

Title and Nature: Letter and circular to Rosenberg from Springenschmid re persecution of the Catholic Church.

Date: 15 June 1944; Original (X) Copy (); Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 16 August 1945:

OCC, Paris

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: NSDAP, ROSENBERG, Alfred, APA

REFERENCES TO OTHER HEADINGS (Key to par. nos. of Summary below):

1. CHURCHES, PERSECUTION OF

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN "WITNESSARY FILE"; NAME: Springenschmid, Dr. Hillrecht, see 093-PS.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The circular is one more attack on the Catholic Church by Springenschmid.
2. Its practical proposals are:
 - a) Declaration claiming the Pope to be in the hands of the enemy (after the occupation of Rome by the Allies), and therefore unable to perform his international function as religious head of the Catholic Church.
 - b) Establishment of a special "speaker of the church" to be selected from among the German Bishops. This latter proposal is apparently intended as an attempt to eliminate the Pope as a religious and political figure from Germany altogether.

Analyst: Lt. Weldon aed

Doc. No. 092-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
No. 093 - PS Date 16 August 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Circular, classified very confidential, by
Karl Springenschmid re persecution of the
Catholic Church

Date: 20 Aug 1944; Original (x) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 16 Aug 1945:
OCC, Paris

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: NSDAP

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. CHURCHES, PERSECUTION OF

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Spring-
enschmid, See 092-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The circular represents the personal opinion of Springenschmid
a high Party functionary in the Gauleitung Salzburg. It
attacks the Catholic Church and proposes measures against its
German institutions. There is no indication that those measure
were adopted.
2. The main proposals are:
 - a) Increased control of Church administration (page 7)
 - b) Labor service for Catholic Priests and their placing into
separate camps (page 8).

Analyst Lt. Weldon
mhc

Doc No. 093-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 16 August, 1945

Doc. No. 095-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Secret circular re special press conference re speech of Frank about the situation in Poland.

Date: 25 Jan. '44 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 16 Aug. '45:
OCC, Paris

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: FRANK; G.G.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ANNEXATION OF CONQUERED TERRITORY
2. SPOILATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY: Indirect Seizure
3. DEPORTATION
4. FORCED LABOR

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Sundermann

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Frank, as head of the Gouvernement, speaks to the German press about the activity of the GG during five years occupation of Poland.
2. The following are the highlights:
 - a) Frank refers to Poland as an integral part of the "world Reich" of the German nation.
 - b) During 1942-43, 760,000 tons of grains for bread were exported to Germany (page 5).
 - c) Industrial production during the same time has an estimated value of one billion (one milliarde) RM. This comprises only goods produced for Germany and not for internal consumption (page 5).
 - d) In all, 1,300,000 slaves have been deported to Germany for forced labor (page 6).

Analyst: Lt. Weldon

Doc. No. 095-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Doc. No. 097-PS Date 16 August 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter and enclosures from Bormann to
Rosenberg re persecution of churches.

Date: 8 March 1940 Original (x) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 16 Aug 45:
OCC, Paris

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: BORMANN, Martin; ROSENBERG, Alfred; KERRL,
Hans; HITLER, Adolf; NSDAP

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

CHURCHES, PERSECUTION OF

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:
Gauleiter J. Sprenger

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references)

1. The letter and enclosures contain a detailed summary of the strife within the Protestant Church and the position taken by the Nazi Party.
2. The official Party line in 1940 was not to interfere in Church matters by way of reform of any kind for the duration of the war.

Analyst Lt. Weldon

Doc No. 097-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Doc No. 098-PS Date 16 August 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter from Bormann to Rosenberg re religious education in schools

Date: 22 Feb 1940 Original (x) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 16 Aug 1945:
OCC; Paris

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg File

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; BORMANN, Martin; HESS, Rudolph;
ROSENBERG, Alfred; MEULLER, Heinrich; NSDAP; KEMML, Hans

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

CHURCHES, PERSECUTION OF

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references)

1. This is rather an important basic document containing the ideology of the highest Nazi hierarchy with reference to religion and church.
2. Its highlights are:
 - a) No synthesis of Christianity and Nazi ideology is possible (page 1)
 - b) No compromise between National Socialism and the churches can conquer the churches, but Christianity has to be replaced completely by a new "weltanschauung" as was predicted by Rosenberg in his various books (page 2)
 - c) Proposal to have prepared a new guide containing general principles of morality and laws independent of Christian teachings for the purpose of indoctrinating the youth in the schools with the principles of the Nazi creed.

Analyst: Lt. Weldon

Doc. No. 098-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 16 August 1945.

Doc.No. 099-PG.

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings):

Title and Nature: Letter and inclosure from Bormann to Rosenberg re
increase of taxes to be imposed on the churches.

Date: 19 January 1940. Original (X) Copy () Language: German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 16 August 1945.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: BORMANN, Martin; ROSENBERG, Alfred; NSDAP; KROSIGK, Lutz
Schwerin von.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par.nos.of Summary below):

CHURCHES, PERSECUTION OF.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Bormann in his letter to the Reich's Finance Minister, of which he
sends Rosenberg a copy, complains about the too low assessment of the
churches for a special war tax. He tries to have the assessment changed
for a much higher sum.

Lt. WELDON.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 17 August 1945.

Doc.No. 101-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings)

Title and Nature: Letter from Bormann to Rosenberg re undesirability
of religious literature in the Wehrmacht.

Date: 17 January 1940. Original (X) Copy () Language: German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 17 August 1945.
OCC, Paris.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: BORMANN, Martin; ROSENBERG, Alfred; NSDAP.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par.nos. of Summary below):

CHURCHES, PERSECUTION OF.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Ziegler.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):-

1. Bormann expresses the view that the distribution of religious literature in the Wehrmacht is undesirable.
2. Bormann records previous attempts to stop such distribution.
3. Bormann asks Rosenberg to have specially written Nazi literature circulated in order to counteract church propaganda.

Lt. WELDON.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date : 17 August 1945.

Doc.No. 102-PS.

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings):

Title and Nature: Letter from Schwarz to Rosenberg re seizure of
property belonging to the Masonic Lodge in Jersey
and Guernsey.

Date: 12 March 1941. Original (X) Copy () Language: German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 17 August 1945:

OCC, Paris.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; SCHWARZ, Franz; NSDAP; APA.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par.nos of Summary below):

SPOILATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY ;
Direct Seizure.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references);

1. The letter refers to one more instance of the seizure of Masonic property,
this time on British territory.

Lt. WELDON.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 17 August 1945.

Doc.No. 107 - PS.

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS.

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings):

Title and Nature: Circular letter by Bormann re the relation of
the Arbeitsdienst to the Church.

Date: 17 June 1938 Original (X) Copy () Language: German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 17 August 1945.
OCC, Paris.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: BORMANN, Martin; NSDAP; HIERL, Konstantin.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par.nos. of Summary below):

CHURCHES, PROSECUTION OF.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The circular regulates the relation of the Arbeitsdienst to the church.
2. Its highlights are prohibition to discuss religious matter in any official form; prohibition to take part officially in any religious gathering or ceremony; prohibition to attend church as a body.

Lt. WELDON.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 17 August 1945.

Doc.No. 112 - PS.

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS.

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings:)

Title and Nature: Circular letter from Sommer re special regulations for the seizure of Jewish property.

Date: 16 December 1938. Original (X) Copy () Language: German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 17 August 1945:

OCC, Paris.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: GOERING, Hermann; NSDAP; ROSENBERG, Alfred.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par.nos. of Summary below):

JEW, PERSECUTION OF.
CIVIL LIBERTIES AND OTHER RIGHTS -
Property Law, Changes in.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Sommer.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Goering in his regulation states that all profits resulting from the seizure of Jewish property will accrue to the Reich.
2. The regulation also states that the elimination of the Jews from the German economic life is a special task of the State and should be regulated by law.

Lt. WELDON.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 17 August 1945.

Doc.No. 113 - PS.

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (under following headings);

Title and Nature: Regulation issued by Bormann re Priests in the Party.

Date: 37 July 1938. Original (X) Copy () Language: German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 17 August 1945.
OCC, Paris.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: BORMANN, Martin; NSDAP.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par.nos. of Summary below):

CHURCHES, PERSECUTION OF.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references);

1. No ordained Priest is to be a Party functionary and all Priests who hold office in the Party at the time of the issuance of the regulation are to be dismissed.

Lt. WELDON.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 17 August 1945.

Doc.No. 116 - PS.

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS.

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings):

Title and Nature: Letter from Bormann to Rosenberg and inclosure
re persecution of churches.

Date: 24 January 1939. Original (X) Copy () Language: German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 17 August 1945.

OCC, Paris.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: BORMANN, Martin; ROSENBERG, Alfred; NSDAP;
RUST, Bernhard.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par.nos of Summary below):

CHURCHES, PERSECUTION OF.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Dr. Wacker,
Wemmer, Jahnert. See 122-PS.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Bormann sends Rosenberg a copy of his letter to Rust, Minister of Education.
2. In his letter to Rust Bormann suggests to restrict, or, wherever possible, to eliminate theological faculties at German Universities.
3. He suggests the replacing of such faculties with faculties for Nazi ideologies.

Lt. WELDON.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 17 August 1945

Doc.No. 122 - PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings):

Title and Nature: Letter from Bormann to Rosenberg re Kerrl's plan to eliminate a number of theological faculties in German universities.

Date: 17 April 1939. Original (X) Copy () Language: German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 17 August 1945:
OCC, Paris.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: BORMANN, Martin; KERRL, Hans; ROSENBERG, Alfred.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par.nos.of Summary below):

CHURCHES, PERSECUTION OF.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Kerksiek, Brackman
Zschintzsch. See 116-PS.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The inclosed letter by Rust is a reply to Bormann's letter suggesting the restriction and elimination of theological faculties from German universities.

2. Rust proposes the complete elimination of a number of faculties and the amalgamation of others.

Lt. WELDON.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 29 August 1945

Doc. No. 149-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Order Hitler's confirming Rosenberg's authorities.

Date: 1 March 1942; Original (); Copy (X); Language German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 29 August 1945. Unknown. Certified copy found in Rosenberg Files, OCC Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL:

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; ROSENBERG, Alfred; NSDAP

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. IDEOLOGY, NAZI
Hohe Schule
2. JEWS, PERSECUTION OF
3. SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY
Direct seizure
4. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF
Seizure of State property

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Jews, Freemasons and related hostile forces started this war. The fight against them is a necessary mission in this war.
2. Rosenberg is authorized to establish teams for the seizure of cultural objects for the Hohe Schule in all occupied territories.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum
emt

Doc. No. 149-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 151-PS

Date 29 August 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter Rosenberg's as Minister for the Occupied States to the Governors re Einsatzstab.

Date: 7 April 1942 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 29 August 1945:

Unknown. Certified copy found in Rosenberg Files, OCC, Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; NSDAP; Ministry for the occupied Baltic States.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary Below):

IDEOLOGY, NAZI: JEWS, PERSECUTION OF; SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY: Direct Seizure; GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF: Seizure of State Property.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Rosenberg as minister of the Occupied Baltic States (Ostland) orders the Commissars for the Ostland in Riga and for the Ukraine in Rowno to support the Einsatzstab Rosenberg.

Analyst Lt. Suchsbaum

Doc. NO. 151-PS

OFFICE OF U. S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 152-PS

Date 29 August 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under the following headings).

Title and Nature: Order Rosenberg's putting Dr. Wunder in charge of the Einsatzstab for the Baltic States.

Date: 14 April 1942 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 29 August 1945:

Unknown. Photostat copy bearing Rosenberg's signature was found in Rosenberg Files. OCC, Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; NSDAP.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

IDEOLOGY, NAZI; JEWS, PERSECUTION OF; SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY: Direct Seizure; GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF: Seizure of State Property.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Dr. Gerhard Wunder.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

Dr. Gerhard Wunder is put in charge of the operations of the Einsatzstab in Ostlan (Baltic States).

Analyst Lt. Buchsbaum

Doc. No. 152-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 29 August 1945

Doc. No. 153-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Order Rosenberg's establishing a special branch for the Einsatzstab in the Ministry for Occupied Eastern Territories.

Date: 27 April 1942 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 29 August 1945

Unknown. Certified copy was found in Rosenberg Files. OCC, Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG; Alfred.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary Below):

IDEOLOGY, NAZI; JEWS, PERSECUTION OF; SPOLIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY; GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF - Seizure of State Property.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Utikal.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS. (with page references):

Within the section I (Politic) of the Ministry for the Eastern Occupied Territories, a sub-section, the "Central Office for the Collecting of Cultural Objects" is established by Rosenberg.

Analyst Lt. Buchsbaum

Doc. No. 153-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 154-PS

Date 31 August 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter from Hitler's office confirming Rosenberg's authorities.

Date: 5 July 1942 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 31 August 1945:

Unknown. Photostat copy bearing Lammer's signature was found in Rosenberg Files. OCC - Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; ROSENBERG, Alfred; NSDAP.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

IDEOLOGY, NAZI; JEWS, PERSECUTION OF; POLICE: Gestapo; SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY: Direct Seizure.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This order to all high government offices and agencies directly under Hitler's command puts Rosenberg in charge of the ideological fight against "Jews, Freemasons, and related ideological enemies".
2. He is authorized to collect for the Hohe Schule cultural objects from public and Jewish collections, libraries, etc.
3. His rights also include the seizure of objects, the ownership of which is not quite clear.
4. It is signed by Dr. Lammer, for Hitler.

Analyst Lt. Buchsbaum

Doc. No. 154-PS

OFFICE OF US CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Doc No. 155-PS Date 31 August 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Administrative regulations re: Einsatzstab

Date: 30 Sep 1942; Original (x); Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 31 Aug 45:

OCC Nurnberg. Document was found in Rosenberg Files

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: WEHRMACHT: OKW: Army: OKH; ROSENBERG, Alfred

REFERENCE TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

IDEOLOGY; NAZI: Hohe Schule; JEWS, PERSECUTION OF; SPOLIATION
OF FOREIGN PROPERTY: Direct Seizure; WEHRMACHT: OKW: Army:
OKH; GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF: Seizure of State property;

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

This document is a copy of the administrative regulations of the
OKH for the Einsatzstab in Occupied Territory.

Analyst Lt. Buchsbaum

Doc No 155-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 31 August 1945

Doc.No. 156-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter of Rosenberg establishing a branch at his ministry for the collection of Art Treasures.

Date: 12 Jun 1943; Original (); Copy (X); Language German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 31 Aug 45, OCC Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. IDEOLOGY NAZI
Hohe Schule
2. JEWS, PERSECUTION OF
3. SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Utikal

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Letter from Rosenberg to all high government offices informing them of the establishment of a central collecting agency for cultural objects with a ministry for the Occupied Eastern Territories.
2. Utikal, Chief of the Einsatzstab for the Eastern Territories is appointed head of that agency.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum
emt

Doc.No. 156-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 157-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings),

Title and Nature: Pass for personnel of the Einsatzstab issued by Army Group "B".

Date: 4 Oct 1943; Original (); Copy (X); Language German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 31 Aug 45, Unknown. Certified copy found in Rosenberg files. OCC Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; WEHRMACHT - OKH

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par.nos. of Summary below):

1. IDEOLOGY, NAZI
Hohe Schule
2. JEWS, PERSECUTION OF
3. SPOLIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY
Direct Seizure
4. WEHRMACHT:OKW: Army: OKH

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Dr. Zeiss

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This pass was issued by the High Command of Army Group "B" for a team of the Einsatzstab headed by Dr. Zeiss.
2. All units of Army Group "B" are requested to support that team.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum
emt

Doc. No. 157-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
31 August 1945

Doc. No. 158-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: Order establishing Einsatzstab for Hungary

Date: 1 June 1944; Original () Copy (x) ; Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also LISTED if applicable) as of 1945:

Unknown. Initialled copy found in Rosenberg Files. JCC Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; NSDAP

REFERENCES TO INDEX READINGS (key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. IDEOLOGY, NAZI: Hohe Schule
2. J.E.C., PERSECUTION OF
3. ACQUISITION OF PUBLIC PROPERTY

NECESSARY PERSONNEL TO THE INVESTIGATORY TEAM; J.E.C. UTIKAL, Dr. ZEISS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Order sending a team of the Einsatzstab under Dr. Zeiss to Hungary.
2. Copy is initialled, probably by Utikal.

Analyst: Lt. Euchsbaum aed

Doc. No. 158-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 31 August 1945

Doc. No. 159-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Order establishing Einsatzstab for Norway and Denmark.

Date: 6 June 1944; Original (); Copy (X); Language German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; NSDAP

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. IDEOLOGY, NAZI
Hohe Schule
2. JEWS, PERSECUTION OF
3. SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Utikal, Ebeling

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Order sending Ebeling to Denmark and Norway to establish a branch of the Einsatzstab.
2. The copy is initialled probably by Utikal.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum
emt

Doc. No. 159-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 31 August 1945

Doc.No. 160-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Order of Evacuation of Art Treasures stored in Paris.

Date: 14 Aug 1944; Original (); Copy (X); Language German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 31 Aug 1945
Unknown. Copy found in Rosenberg Files - OCC Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; NSDAP

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. IDEOLOGY, NAZI
Hohe Schule
2. JEWS, PERSECUTION OF
3. SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Dr. Lohse
and Dr. Borchers

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Dr. Lohse and Dr. Borchers are ordered to evacuate the Art
treasures still stored in Jeu de Paume and the Louvre.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum
emt

Doc. No. 160-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 31 August 1945

Doc.No. 161-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Order for hurried evacuation of art treasures
from the East.

Date: 23 Aug 1944; Original (); Copy (X); Language German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 31 Aug 1945
Unknown. Initialled copy found in Rosenberg's files. OCC Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred, NSDAP

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. CHURCHES, PERSECUTION OF
2. IDEOLOGY NAZI
Hohe Schule
3. JEWS, PERSECUTION OF
4. SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY
5. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF
Seizure of State Property

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Utikal,
Friedrich Schüller

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Schüller of the Einsatzstab is ordered on 23 Aug 1944 to evacuate
valuable art treasures from the Ostland (Baltic States) in a
hurry.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum
emt

Doc.No. 161-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXE CRIMINALITY

Date 31 August 1945.

Doc. No. 162-P5

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS.

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Order to change headquarters of the Einsatzstab
in Belgrade.

Date: 6 Sept. 1944; Original () Copy (X); Language German.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; NODAP.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADING (Key to par. nos. of Summary below):

1. IDEOLOGY, NAZI
Hohe Schule
2. JEWS, PERSECUTION OF
3. SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM, LEADS: Rudolph Proksch
and Utikal.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Rudolph Proksch of the Einsatzstab is ordered to establish alternate
headquarters for the branch office in Belgrade.
2. The copy is initialed probably by Utikal.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum.

Doc. No. 162-P5

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 31 August 1945.

Doc. No. 163-PB

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Order of Rosenberg re Einsatzstab in the Balkans.

Date: 6 Sept. 1944; Original () Copy (X); Language German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 31 Aug 1945.
Unknown. Initialled copy was found in Rosenberg's files. OGC
Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; NEIDAP, WEFERMACHT.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. IDEOLOGY, NAZI
Hohle Schule
2. JEWS, PERSECUTION OF
3. SPOILATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY
Direct Seizure
4. GENEVA CONVENTION, VIOLATION OF

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; HANDS: Utikal and
George Anton.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. George Anton of the Einsatzstab is ordered to remain in Serbia with the armies in that territory, in order to continue the fight against Bolsheviks and Jews.
2. The copy is initialled probably by Utikal.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum.

Doc.No. 163-PB

OFFICE OF U. S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXEL GRIENLITZ
Date 31 August 1945.

Doc. No. 164-P8

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS.

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Order Utikal of the Lindeitzstab to establish
altern. to headquarters in France.

Date: 6 Sept. 1944; Original () Copy (X), Language German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 31 August 1945:
Unknown. Copy found in Rosenberg's files. OGC Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; NSDAP; ALERMAINT.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. IDEOLOGY, NAZI
Hohe Schule
2. JNS, PROSECUTION OF
3. SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY
Direct Seizure.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; HANDS: Utikal and
Herbert Schmidt.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Herbert Schmidt, the Chief of the Lindeitzstab in Paris is
ordered to establish altern. to headquarters somewhere in France.
2. Copy is initialed probably by Utikal.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum.

Doc.No. 164-P8

Doc.No. 165-Rs

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNCIL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXES CRIMINALITY
Date 31 August 1945.

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Order for the Einsatzstab in France to transfer Hq.

Date: 19 July 1944, Original (X) Copy (); Language German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 31 August 1945;
OCC, Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred, MODAP; WEHRMACHT, OKH; POLICE:SIPO;
POLICE: SD

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below).

1. IDEOLOGY NAZI
Hoch Schuler
2. JEWS, PERSECUTION OF
3. SPOILATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY
4. POLICE
SIPO
5. POLICE: SD

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: MUCHOW, HERBERT SCHMIDT

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

Order to Herbert Schmidt, Chief of the Einsatzstab in Southern France to transfer his headquarters to Lyons and to continue his work with the SD and SIPO.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum.

Doc. No. 165-Rs

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNCIL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXED CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 166-PB

Date 31 August 1945.

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Order for hurried evacuation of art treasures from Amsterdam.

Date: 24 Nov. 1944; Original () Copy (X); Language: German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 31 August 1945:
Unknown. Photostat copy bearing Rosenberg's signature was found in Rosenberg's files, CCC, Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; NSDAP.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. IDEOLOGY, NAZI
2. JEWS, PERSECUTION OF
3. SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Kurt von Behr and Schmidt-Stachler.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

Kurt von Behr is ordered by Rosenberg to evacuate all the remaining art objects and collected furniture from Amsterdam.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum.

Doc. No. 166-PB

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 31 August 1945

Doc.No.167-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter of transmittal and reports to Hitler
re seized art treasures.

Date: 3 Nov 40 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 31 Aug 45.
Unknown. Copy was found in Rosenberg's files, OCC Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; HITLER, Adolf; GOERING,
Hermann; BORMANN, Martin.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par. nos. of Summary below):

IDEOLOGY, NAZI: Hohe Schule
JEWS, PERSECUTION OF;
SPOILATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY: Direct Seizure.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Dr. Turner

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This is a report to Hitler about the collected art treasures and expositions in Paris in November 1940. It suggests also the evacuation of the loot by special train under air cover. The value of the looted objects is estimated at one half billion Reichmarks.

2. A list of priority for the possession of the art treasures is suggested.

3. Hitler has first priority, Goering second, Rosenberg third, and German museums fourth. The rest should be sold by auction for the benefit of French war widows. It is particularly pointed out that the suggested disposition openly admits that the treasures selected by Goering are for his private collection.

4. The third document is a draft for a Führer order confirming the disposition made by Goering (para 2).

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum
AD

Doc.No. 167-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 31 August 1945

Doc.No.171-PS STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter of transmittal and report on library
of Hohe Schule

Date: 12 July 1943 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 31 August
1945. OCC Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; NSDAP.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par. nos. of Summary below):

IDEOLOGY, NAZI: Hohe Schule;
JEWS, PERSECUTION OF
SPOILATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Dr. Wunder,
Dr. J. Pohl

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The report originated from the "Library for research of the Jewish Question, Hohe Schule, Branch, Frankfurt/Main".
2. The first branch of the Hohe Schule "the Institution for the Research of the Jewish Question", was opened by Rosenberg in Frankfurt a Main on 26 March 1941.
3. The report lists different libraries all over Europe which were looted in order to build this library.
4. The library contains 550,000 volumes.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum
 AD

Doc.No. 171-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 172-PS

Date 31 August 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Unsigned report on collecting of art treasures in Western Territories.

Date: 15 Apr. 43; Original (X) Copy (); Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also witness if applicable) as of 31 Aug. 45

OCC-Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Rosenberg, Goering, and NSDAP

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS(Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. IDEOLOGY, NAZI - Hohe Schule
2. JEWS, PERSECUTION OF
3. SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM: LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Jewish mansions, homes, and apartments and warehouses were searched first for Jewish property. The French tried to hinder this activity. It was concluded successfully thru the help of the SD and foreign exchange control. (Page 1).
2. The most important items were found in 177 Jewish collections, most of it in the Rothschild collection (Page 1).
3. This activity was continued by a search of apartments which had been vacated by Jewish refugees. Great difficulties with the French police were encountered. (Page 2).
4. The collected objects were stored in Jeu de Paque and the Louvre, put at the disposal of the Einsatzstab by the commanding chief of Paris. (Page 2).
5. A number of shipments went to Germany between 17 September 1940 and 15 April 1943. 53 art objects were transported by special shipment to Hitler's house (Fuehrer House) in Munich, 594 paintings, sculptures and textiles for Goering (Page 4).
6. Four castles were rented to house the collections in Germany. (Page 4).
7. Nine thousand four hundred and fifty-five (9455) were inventoried by 1 April 1943. Of them, 5255 articles were paintings, 297 sculptures, 1372 valuable pieces of furniture, 307 textiles and 2224 pieces of small art. (Page 4).
8. Only the most valuable items were inventoried. At least 10,000 more have to be screened and sorted. (Page 5).
9. 400 more crates are ready to be loaded in Paris. If more storage space will be needed in Germany the rent of the castle near Lienz is suggested. (Page 5).

Doc. No. 172-PS

10. The furniture drive of the Ministry for Eastern Territories also resulted in the discovery of many art treasures. (Page 6)
11. Works of modern French painters which are not considered art by the Germans, because of the decadent characters of the paintings are listed in a special list for future disposition. (Page 6).
12. On Goering's order a number of these decadent paintings were exchanged for 87 old Italian, Dutch and German masters on the Paris art market. (Page 6).

Analyst Lt. Buchsbaum

Doc. No. 172-PS

lap

No. 175-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 31 August 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Report of Dr. Gerigk about meeting with Rinke of the Ministry of Finance and letter of transmittal.

Date: 10 Jan 42 ; Original (X) Copy (); Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 31 Aug. 1945:

OCC-Munberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Rosenberg, NSDAP

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS(Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. IDEOLOGY, NAZI
2. JEWS, PERSECUTION OF
3. SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM: LEADS: Dr. Gerigk and Von Behr and Utikal.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Rinke, a representative of the Ministry of Finance, requests payment for seized records as they were enemy (British) property, and therefore under the protection of the Ministry of Finance (Page 1).
2. He questioned Hitler's order and requests clear legislation on such an encroachment of private property, which he declares is bordering on theft. (Page 1 and 2).
3. He denies that the property of Jews who fled was derelict. (Page 4).
4. The French authorities are compiling a list of seized property to be presented to the Armistice commission (Page 2).
5. Dr. Gerigk pointed out that Hitler had announced that annihilation of all Jews in case of war, and that Dr. Goebbels had advised in "The Reich" the extermination of Jews like bed bugs and lice. (Page 2).
6. Rinke protested against the seizure of property without receipt. The French Government will make claim (Page 3).

Analyst Lt. Buchsbaum

Doc. No. 175-PS

iap

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 31 August 1945

Doc.No. 176- PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Report of the Einsatzstab for Holland

Date: undated; Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 31 Aug 1945
OCC Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG; Alfred; NSDAP

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

IDEOLOGY, NAZI: Hohe Schule
JEWS, PERSECUTION OF
SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY
CHURCHES, PERSECUTION OF

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Schimner

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. A great number of libraries are listed which were completely stripped and shipped to Germany.
2. To give an idea of the value, Schimner lists one part of the library of the Masonic Lodge "Grooten Oosten" The Hague, the Bibliotheka Klossiana, for which five million dollars were offered in 1940 (Page 4).
3. The Spionza and many other world famous libraries are listed, also the stocks of many Dutch publishing firms. (Page 6).
4. A rough estimate of the value is 30-40 million marks. (Page 7).

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum
emt

Doc. No. 176-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
31 August 1945

Doc. No. 177-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: Order for Evacuation of Masonic Lodges

Date: 4 Feb. 1941; Original () Copy (x) ; Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 31 August 1945:

Unknown. Copy found in Rosenberg Files OCC Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred, NSDAP

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. SPOILATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Dr. BERGER

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

Dr. Berger is ordered to dismantle and ship to Germany a certain Masonic Lodge in France.

Analyst: Lt. Euchsbaum

aed

Doc. No. 177-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 31 August 1945

Doc. No. 178-PS STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Telegram re evacuation of archives

Date: 3 Feb. 41 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 31 Aug.
1945. Unknown. Copy found in Rosenberg Files OCC Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; NSDAP

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par. nos. of Summary below):

IDEOLOGY, NAZI;
SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Utikal

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

This document is a copy of a telegram sent by Utikal to the
Einsatzstab in France ordering immediate evacuation of the ar-
chives of the Bankhouse Rothschild from Paris to Frankfurt/Main.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum
AD

Doc. No. 178-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 31 August 1945

Doc.No.180-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: List of personnel of Eiensatzstab for Western Territories and letter of transmittal.

Date: 22 Jan 41 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 31 Aug 45.
OCC, Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; NSDAP

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par.nos. of Summary below):

NSDAP;
SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Utikal and personnel listed in document.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This document is a list of personnel employed by the Eiensatzstab in the Western Occupied Territory.
2. It is signed by Utikal.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum

Doc. No. 180-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 31 August 1945

Doc.No.181-PS STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Report on operations of Einsatzstab in France

Date: 6 Nov. 40 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 31 Aug 45.
OCC NURNBERG

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; GOERING, Hermann; NSDAP

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par. nos. of Summary below):

IDEOLOGY, NAZI: Hohe Schule;
SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY;
JEWS, PERSECUTION OF;
WEHRMACHT: OKH
WEHRMACHT: OKL

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Utikal,
Buth, Von Behr, Dr. Turner.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Many German agencies, for instance Ambassador Abetz, looted art treasures and tried to ship them to Germany (Page 2).
2. Von Behr and Dr Turner, Chief MG Officer of Paris, got Abetz to return his loot prepared for shipment to Germany. These objects and the Rothschild collection were combined in an exhibition for Goering (Page 2).
3. Difficulties were anticipated as it was feared that art objects would be selected by Goering for himself in spite of Hitler's order that Rosenberg should have the right of disposition. (Page 3)
4. To prevent other agencies in France to confiscate art treasures as well, Goering confirmed the Einsatzstabs exclusive rights.
5. Goering also issued a priority list for the possession of looted art objects, namely: 1. Hitler, 2. Goering, 3. Rosenberg, 4. German Museums. (Page 4)
6. Goering requested a new exposition for 9 November 1940 and announced his intention to inspect the collected loot from time to time and to pick some for his private collections. (Page 5)
7. Goering agreed to leave the articles which he had selected for himself in the Louvre for a certain time provided that security of the collection worth millions, would permit it.
8. This document signed by Utikal.
9. It is to be read in conjunction with 182-PS and 184-PS

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum
AD

Doc.No.181-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 1 September 1945

Doc. No. 182-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Report on activities of Einsatzstab in France

Date: undated; Original (X) Copy (); Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 1 September 1945;

OCC-Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Rosenberg, Goering, NSDAP

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. IDEOLOGY, NAZI - Hohe Schule
2. JEWS, PERSECUTION OF
3. SPOILIATION OF PROPERTY

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM: LEADS: Ebert, Dr. Turner,

Buth, Abetz

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. An exposition of looted articles was made in the Louvre by Ebert of the Einsatzstab and Dr. Turner, Chief of Military Government in Paris. (Page 1).
2. Its purpose was to show that the Einsatzstab was the only authorized agency for the collecting of art objects, and that nothing should be shipped to Germany without Hitler's order (Page 1).
3. Art objects previously looted by the German Embassy in Paris, and prepared for shipment to Germany, were returned by Abetz. (Page 1)
4. Goering visited the expositions in Jeu de Paume and Louvre on 4 and 5 November 1940, respectively. He picked a number of objects for himself (see 184-PS)(Page 2)
5. Goering orders the Luftwaffe to cooperate in the evacuation of the loot. (Page 2).

Analyst Lt. Buchsbaum

Doc. No. 182-PS

iap

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 1 September 1945

Doc. No. 184-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Unsigned receipt for art objects

Date: Undated; Original () Copy (X); Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 1 Sept. 1945:
Unknown- Copy found in Rosenberg files - OCC Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Rosenberg, NSDAP, Goering (?)

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. IDEOLOGY, NAZI - Hohe Schule
2. JEWS, PERSECUTION OF
3. SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM: LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This document is a receipt for priceless work of art from private Jewish collections stored in the Louvre. They were transferred to some unknown private person, presumably Goering (See 182-PS).
2. The receipt is not signed. It was found in the Rosenberg file with document 182-PS.

Analyst Lt. Buchsbaum

Doc. No. 184-PS

lap

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 185-PS

Date 1 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Anonymous complaint about Einsatzstab in France

Date: 19 Mar 43; Original (X) Copy (); Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 1 Sept. 1945

OCC-Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Rosenberg, NSDAP, OKH, German Red Cross

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. IDEOLOGY, NAZI - Hohe Schule
2. ATROCITIES - Against Civilians
3. JEWS, PERSECUTION OF
4. SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY
5. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM: LEADS: Von Behr Utikal

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The conduct of Von Behr in Paris where he mis-uses army installations, brings discredit on the Armed Forces.
2. In spite of his mis-use of the Red Cross Uniform, a breach of the Geneva Convention, Von Behr, was promoted to Red Cross Colonel.
3. He is a member of the civil administration but travels with military travel orders. This can be certified by MPs, through the MP Commander and deputy commander, Colonel Denning and Major and S.A. Obergruppenf. Reinmann are his frequent guests.
4. During the last two years, Von Behr kept his French workers and employees confined for days at a time in his cellar at 54, Rue de Jena and tortured them there against all rules of international and human law. He keeps there also for his private use the wine confiscated in Jewish apartments.
5. All this is being done with the knowledge of Utikal, Chief of the Einsatzstab.
6. Von Behr is doing his work for the Einsatzstab under the cloak of a Red Cross worker.
7. This letter is anonymous, signed "Mueller II" and bears the handwritten departmental remark anonymous; file".

Analyst Lt. Buchsbaum

Doc. No. 185-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 1 September, 1945

Doc. No. 186-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Inter-office communication from Utikal to Rosenberg

Date: 8 Feb. 43 ; Original (X) Copy (); Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 1 Sept. 45 1945

OCC-Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Rosenberg, MSDAP, German Red Cross

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF
2. IDEOLOGY, NAZI - Hohe Schule
3. SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Von Behr Utikal

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

Kurt Von Behr has been promoted to Red Cross Colonel out of turn for his work for the Einsatzstab.

Analyst Lt. Buchsbaum

Doc. No. 186-PS

iap

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 1 September 1945

Doc. No. 187-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter to Von Behr re furniture

Date: 25 Nov. 1942; Original () Copy (X); Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 1 Sept. 1945

Signed carbon copy found in Rosenberg's Files

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Rosenberg, NSDAP

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY
2. IDEOLOGY NAZI - Hohe Schule

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM: LEADS: Von Behr Dr. Berger

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Rosenberg's adjutant requests Kurt Von Behr to buy in Paris furniture for one room in Rosenberg's suite in Berlin.
2. This room will be used to hold Rosenberg's art folders.
3. Dr. Berger who works for the organization office of the Hohe Schule also requests "Normal but tasteful" furniture for his room.

Analyst Lt. Buchsbaum

Doc.No. 187-PS

iap

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 5 September 1945

Doc. No. 208-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Secret letter Sauckel regarding results of labor supply from Occupied-Territories. Geographical break-down of the supply of labor.

Date: 7 Jul 44 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 5 Sep 1945:
Unknown. Copy Rosenberg Files, OCC Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; SAUCKEL, Fritz; Reich Government Agencies, NSDAP, Wehrmacht - OKW.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. FORCED LABOR
2. WEHRMACHT - OKW
3. NSDAP

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: NONE

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The Commissioner for the 4-year plan, Deputy for Labor Supply, Sauckel, reports about the furnished labor forces during the first half of 1944 to the highest Reich Government Authorities, the Reich Director of the NSDAP, the Supreme Commander of the Wehrmacht, and all Gauleiters.
2. According to the plan, for the entire year - 4,050,000 forces are to be supplied.
3. Thru the increased difficulties in Italy and the Occupied-Western Territories, the result fell short 500,000. Nevertheless it was a substantial result to have furnished 1,500,000 people.
4. 62,000 women volunteered for the "Voluntary Honor Service".
5. Foreigners came from: the Occupied-Eastern Territories - 284,000, from the General Government - 52,000, Protectorate - 23,000, France - exclusive of the Northern part of France - 33,000, Belgium and the Northern Part of France - 16,000, Holland - 15,000, Italy - 37,000 the remainder of European territory - 77,400. The rest of the furnished labor forces came from Germany.

Analyst: LANDMANN
VEH

Doc. No. 208-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Doc. No. 212-PS Date 4 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Instructions re Treatment of Jews.

Date: Undated Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 4 Sep 1945:
Unknown. Copy OCC Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; Police; SD.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. JEWS, PERSECUTION OF.
2. POLICE - SD.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: NONE.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. a. The SD is responsible for the final solution of the European Jewish problem.
b. Acts of the local population against Jews are not to be prevented as long as this is compatible with the security of the Armed Forces.
2. Definition of the term Jew: Anyone who is Jewish or belongs to the Jewish Religion, or has been recognized as Jewish by other circumstances, or has one Jewish parent, is to be regarded as a Jew.
3. Jews are to be separated from Gentiles, they have to wear yellow stars, they are to be placed in ghettos, they are to be separated according to sexes, ghettos are to be selected in the vicinity of work projects to exploit the Jewish labor capacity thoroughly.
4. Jewish influence has to be eradicated entirely from the political economical, cultural and social sphere.
a. Complete expulsion from all professions, except manual work.
b. The complete Jewish property is to be confiscated, merely the minimum for a bare existence may be kept.
c. All cultural life, press, theater, schools, are prohibited. This includes also the slaughtering of animals according to the Jewish religion.
5. Forced Labor:
a. Jews are to be committed to hard physical labor both for economical and ideological reasons.
b. The complete and unyielding use of Jewish labor, regardless of age, is to be carried out.
c. When Jews are employed, it is always necessary that they can be immediately released without interference with the work.
6. All violations, especially against the regulations to work are to be punished by death. All violations are to be dealt with by court martial.

Analyst: LANDMANN
VEH

Doc. No. 212-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 215-PS

Date 5 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Secret directive by Rosenberg re definition "Jew" in Occupied Eastern Territories.

Date: May 1942 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 5 Sep 1945:
Unknown. Copy is found in Rosenberg Files.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. IDEOLOGY, NAZI - Racial Supremacy.
2. JEWS, PERSECUTION OF.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: NONE.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Based on par 3 of the regulations re definition of term "Jew" in the occupation territory of the East, the following is ordered:
 - a. It applies to all Jews who reside or have their normal domicile in these territories. (Page 1).
 - b. It pertains also to stateless people or persons of foreign nationality so far as former Russian and Polish subjects, also Rumanian, Slovak, and Croat Subjects are concerned.
 - c. Other nationals are for the time being not to be understood under the term Jew.
 - d. Jews of the General Government and of the protectorate are included. The same goes for the German Jews who were evacuated from Germany and lost their citizenship.
 - e. Jews in Germany fall under the Nurnberg Laws. (Page 2).
 - f. Jewish marriages with Gentiles in residence in the East: the Jewish partner falls under the term "Jew".
 - g. Persons who possess German citizenship and who live in the eastern territories are subject to the Nurnberg Laws.
2. The remainder of the order deals with the necessary technicalities to establish the racial origin of people suspected to be Jewish.

Analyst: LANDMANN
VEH

Doc. No. 215-PS

Doc. No. 216-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
4 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: Protocol about conference re definition of the term "Jew" at the Ministry for the Occupied Eastern Territories, and a list of persons who participated.

Date: 29 January 1942; Original () Copy (x); Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 4 September 1945:

Unknown. Copy found in OCC Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; NSDAP; POLICE: SD

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. JEWS, PERSECUTION OF
2. POLICE: SD

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: See list attached to document.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Consul General Prautigan is presiding over the conference. He opens the conference with the statement that the Nurnberg Laws are not applicable to the East due to local difficulties. (Page 1)
2. Dr. Wetzel; Half Jews are regarded as Jews, they are politically unreliable, their comparative high number constitutes a danger, and they are particularly undesirable because the other half of their blood is also undesirable. (Page 1)
3. Dr. Neifeind wishes the term "Jew" to be as vague as possible, to give the SD as much leeway as possible. (Page 2)
4. Ministerial Counsellor Losener points out that the half-Jews in Germany are not to be put on the same level as the Jews, they are merely to be sterilized. (Page 3)
5. In cases of doubt about the race, the General Commissar (Commander of the SD) will decide who is Jewish. (Page 4)
6. Jews married to Gentiles will be treated the same as all other Jews. (Page 5)

Analyst: Landmann

aed

Doc. No. 216-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 220-PS

Date 1 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Order of the Minister of the Interior and of Churches and Schools in Oldenburg and letter from the District School Director Buscher to Rosenberg.

Date: 9 Jan 37 Original (x) Copy (x) Language: German
4 Nov 36 Letter Order

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 1 September 1945:

Copy of Order, Rosenberg files, OCC Nurnberg - Original: unknown
Original letter: OCC, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg files

PERSONS IMPLICATED:

ROSENBERG, Alfred; NSDAP; POLICE: Gestapo

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADING:

CHURCHES, PERSECUTION OF; IDEOLOGY, NAZI; NSDAP; POLICE: Gestapo

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

Pauly, Vorwerk, Bishop Clemens August

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Order:
 - a. Official buildings are no longer to be consecrated.
 - b. Religious symbols for example pictures of Luther, crucifixes are not allowed in public buildings. Those already installed have to be removed especially from schools.
2. Letter:
 - a. Depicts the reaction of the removal of religious symbols from the various public installations.
 - b. The order to remove the religious symbols was revoked by the Gauleiter of Oldenburg. (page 3, par 6).
 - c. States that a religious meeting was prohibited by the Gestapo (page 5, par 3)
 - d. It is planned to combat the religions, especially Catholicism by strict supervision, public discussions and a tremendous campaign of agitation.
 - e. The letter is signed by Buscher.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Doc. No. 226-PS Date 3 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Publication by the Party office of the NSDAP entitled "Confidential Information" continuation #25 (par 231) - RE: Burial Enemy Dead.

Date: 5 Oct 44 Original (x) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 3 September 1945:

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL:

Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED:

ROSENBERG, Alfred; NSDAP; WEHRMACHT: OKW

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADING:

IDEOLOGY, NAZI: Racial Supremacy
WEHRMACHT: OKW

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Par. 231 of continuation 25 of "Confidential Information" deals with the regulations re Internment of Killed or Deceased Members of Enemy Armed Forces.
2. It gives exact instructions in which manner they are to be buried.
3. Enemy "terror fliers" are to be interned without any military honors unobtrusively and in the early morning (Sub par 2).
4. Russian dead are to be interned in the simplest coffins, when coffins are not available strong packing paper or other suitable material will suffice. (sub Par 7a).
5. Jews have to be buried in Jewish cemeteries. If no such cemeteries are available, they have to be buried distant from the other P/W graves. This is in accordance with the regulations pertaining to the burial of enemy dead. (Sub-par. 72).
6. No P/W's may participate at the funeral of a citizen of any enemy nation, who was ex-patriated German. (Sub-par. 8a).

Doc. No. 228-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
5 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: Issue of the Reich decree gazette of the NSDAP Party Office, Circular No. 163/43, and attached copy of a Wehrmacht order re treatment of P.W.'s.

Date: 26 October 1943 Original () Copy (x); Language: German
28 November 1943

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 5 September 1945:

Unknown - Copy OCC Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; BORMANN, Martin; NSDAP; WEHRMACHT: OKW

REFERENCES TO INDEX READINGS (Key to Par. Nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES: Against Military personnel
2. NSDAP
3. WEHRMACHT: OKW

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Von GRAEVENITZ

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Circular No. 163/43 signed by Bormann.
 - a. Several gauleiters complained about too soft treatment of P.W.'s.
 - b. Bormann informed the OKW about this fact and also that the population has no understanding for it.
 - c. The attached copy of the OKW orders the respective commanders not to fail in having this situation changed.
2. Order signed by Von Graevenitz.
 - a. The order states that the treatment has to be brought in accordance with the general situation.
 - b. Russian P.W.'s should be fed according to their production.
 - c. The guards have to take all measures to exact the maximum of labor out of the P.W.'s.
 - d. Any passive resistance, not to talk about mutiny, is to be met with the use of arms.
 - e. The commanders will see to it that their subordinates are continuously instructed as to the desirable treatment of P.W.'s.

Analyst: Landmann aed

Doc. No. 228-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 15 September 1945

Doc. No. 231-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings):

Title and Nature: Announcement 377/44 by Bormann and
directive by OKW Chief of the National
Socialist General Staff re National
Socialist Education of Non-commissioned
officers and junior officers in the
Army.

Date: 28 Oct 44 Original () Copy (X) Language: German
29 Nov 44

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 5 Sep 45:
Unknown. Copy found in Rosenberg Files, OCC Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: BORMAN, Martin; WEHRMACHT; OKW; ROSENBERG,
Alfred.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):
IDEOLOGY, NAZI

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:
General Reinecke

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Senseless fatigue details, senseless exaggeration of formal drill, small injustices - as preferential treatment of officers and 1st Sgts regarding PX goods, radios, amusements, have a negative influence on the soldier and embitter him.
2. For this reason the younger leaders have to be instructed in the art of handling people. Only thus will it be possible to keep the morale up and only decent treatment is in accordance with the attitude of National Socialism.

Analyst: Landmann

Doc. No. 231-PS

Doc. No. 232-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 5 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Announcement by the director of the party office, Bormann, No. 243/44, regarding treatment of P/Ws.

Date: 13 Sep 1944 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 5 Sep 1945:
Unknown. Copy found in Rosenberg Files.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: BORMANN, Martin; ROSENBERG, Alfred; NSDAP, Wehrmacht - OKW.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES - Against Military Personnel
2. NSDAP
3. WEHRMACHT - OKW

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: NONE

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The cooperation of the party is necessary when P/Ws are used for labor.
2. The officers in charge of P/W administration have been ordered to cooperate closely with the party.
3. The commandants of P/W Camps have to furnish immediately liaison officers to the Kreisleiters.
4. The production depends to a large degree on the attitude of the guards.
5. Therefore the guards have to be continuously instructed in the political and doctrinal sphere.
6. The party has to furnish suitable orators for this purpose.

Analyst: LANDMANN
VEH

Doc. No. 232-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
5 September 1945

Doc. No. 233-FS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: Announcement 243/44 of the Wehrmacht: OKW regarding treatment of P.'s and methods to increase production.

Date: 17 August 1944; Original () Copy (x); Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 5 September 1945:

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; WEHRMACHT: OKW; Army; OKH; NSDAP

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. Nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES: Against Military Personnel
2. IDEOLOGY, NAZI
3. NSDAP

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: General Reinecke

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The directives up to this date did not have the desired success. (Page 1)
2. Cooperation between the officers and the party must be increased.
3. Liaison officers to Kreisleiters are ordered to be detached for this purpose.
4. Purpose of this cooperation: (Page 2)
 - a. Increase of production by P.'s.
 - b. To remove possible difficulties as fast as possible.
 - c. To regulate the commitment of P.'s so that it conforms to the political, military and economic demand.
5. Considerations regarding treatment have to be based on highest possible increase of production for the defense of Germany.
6. A P. is a soldier and obliged to obey. Obedience can be forced. The P.'s must realize that they face ruthless treatment, possibly with arms, if they goldbrick, resist passively or in a case of mutiny.
7. Food rations in accordance with production: deductions of rations are to be made from individual P.'s in case of insufficient production. These deductions are to be added to the rations of particularly industrious P.'s.
8. The supervision of P.'s is frequently up to plant managers, respectively their executive personnel. These will be used as auxiliary guards. (Page 4)
9. Managers are entitled to propose disciplinary action to the military authorities who in turn have to inform the managers immediately about their decision.
10. The managers may demand punishment or transfer of negligent guards.
11. The guards are instructed to force the P.'s to the fulfillment of their tasks and to use the most ruthless methods if necessary.
12. The guards are to be punished if they do not intervene against lazy P.'s.
13. The correct attitude of the guards towards the P.'s is not so much a question of military education than of political conviction. Therefore the guards and the auxiliary guards are to be indoctrinated with the Nazi Ideology continuously.

Analyst: Landmann aed

Doc. No. 233-FS

OFFICE OF U. S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 1 September 1945

Doc. No. 254-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter to Rosenberg by Raab re burning of houses in the Ukraine and letter of transmittal.

29 June 44

Date: 7 June 44 Original (X) Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 1 Sep 1945:

Original transmittal letter OCC Nurnberg.

Location of original of copy Unknown - copy OCC Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; SAUCKEL, Fritz and NSDAP.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. Nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES - Against Civilians.
2. FORCED LABOR.
3. NSDAP.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Paul Raab, Jennes, Dohrer, The General Commissar of Kiev.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Raab justifies his actions in the Ukraine as in accordance with a secret directive of Sauckel, to impress the population he burned houses, (Page 1) and took hostages (Page 2). This was only done when people refused to comply with their obligation to work.
2. He supplied Germany with 31,000 Ukranian workers (Page 1).
3. District Commissar Dohrer in Wassilkow and the General Commissar in Kiev sanctioned those actions.
4. The transmittal letter suggests that no disciplinary measures are to be taken against Raab.
5. The transmittal letter is signed by Jennes.

Analyst: CPL LANDMANN
VEH

Doc. No. 254-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

No. 257 PS

1 September 1945.

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Mimeoographed secret memorandum of Eastern workers in Germany.

Date: undated. Original () Copy (X); Language German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also witness if applicable) as of 1 September 1945:
Unknown. Copy was found in Rosenberg Files, CCC, Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; NSDAP.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES - Against Civilians
2. FORCED LABOR
3. REICH GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The eastern workers are subject to a treatment which includes physical punishment, and arbitrary actions by subordinate official agencies and by private circles.
2. Justified complaints comprising 15 individual points are listed.
3. The memorandum is published for the Information Office of the Fuhrungsstab Politik, and is to be destroyed after perusal.

Analyst: Cpl. Landmann.

Doc. No. 257 PS

Doc. No. 264-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 30 August 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Secret memo of a congress in Rowno re spoliation in the Ukraine.

Date: Aug '42 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 30 Aug 1945:
Unknown. Copy at OCC, Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: KOCH; KOERNER, Paul; HIMMLER, Heinrich; ROSENBERG, Alfred;
SS, RMfdbO.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. Nos. of Summary below):

1. SPOLIATION, Direct Seizure.
2. ATROCITIES.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: NONE.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The document is a memo which unfortunately is incomplete and unsigned but bears on page 1 the stamp "secret".
2. The substance of the memo refers to measures for an agricultural reform in the Ukraine.
3. A speak by Koch forms part of it. Its highlights are:
 - a) There is no free Ukraine.
 - b) The Ukrainian has to work for Germany and nothing else.
 - c) The Ukrainian has to deliver to Germany what is needed there.
This must be done without regard to any losses the population might suffer.
 - d) Germany needs a higher bread ration and the Ukraine must deliver the necessary grain. Hitler has made this a direct order to Koch.
 - e) It is immaterial whether the native population will have sufficient foodstuffs for their own use.
 - f) Hitler orders 3 million tons of grain to be delivered from the Ukraine to the Reich and there must be no discussion about this order.

Analyst: LT. WELDON
VEH

Doc. No. 264-PS

Doc. No. 265-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
30 August 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: Letter-report from Generalkommissar Leyser to Rosenberg re seizure of agricultural products and forced labor recruiting in the Ukraine.

Date: 30 June 1943; Original (x) Copy (); Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 30 August 1943:

OCC, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred, SAUCKEL, Fritz

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (key to Par. Nos. of Summary below):

1. SPOILATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY: Direct Seizure
2. DEPORTATION
3. FORCED LABOR

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Leyser

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The report covers the activity of Leyser in securing the greatest possible quantity of agricultural products as well as slave labor for use in Germany.
2. The highlights are:
 - a. Leyser admits that an unproportionately high part of cattle, eggs and milk are taken from the native population for the Wehrmacht (Raubbau). (Page 1)
 - b. The same applies to timber, of which the district of Litomer has to send to Germany 900,000 festmeters. The word "Raubbau" is used again in this connection. (Pages 3 and 4)
 - c. Leyser admits that the recruiting of slave labor is now done exclusively by force (Page 2). He mentions Sauckel as the author of ever-increasing recruiting figures. (Page 3)
 - d. Leyser finally reports that by June the district of Litomer will have deported 200,000 slaves to Germany. (Page 3)

Analyst: Lt. Weldon aed

Doc. No. 265-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 3 September 1945

Doc. No. 266-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter Rosenberg's re: Einsatzstab

Date: 20 Aug 41 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 3 Sep 45
Unknown. Carbon copy found in Rosenberg files.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; NSDAP

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par.nos. of Summary below):

IDEOLOGY, NAZI: Hohe Schule;
SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY;
POLICE.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Utikal

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

Rosenberg informs the Commissar of the Baltic States of the
Mission of the Einsatzstab.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum
AD.

Doc. No. 266-PS

OFFICE OF U. S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 7 September 1945.

Doc.No. 270-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: This is an order from Keitel re Search of Foreign Institutions for literature of value to Germany and confiscation of same.

Date: 5 July 1940; Original () Copy (X); Language: German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL(also WITNESS if applicable) as of 7 September 1945.
Unknown. Copy CCC Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: NSDAP; WEHRMACHT, OKW; ROSENBERG; KEITEL.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. IDEOLOGY, NAZI
2. CHURCHES, PERSECUTION OF
3. SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY - Direct Seizure.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. All state libraries and archives are to be searched for literature valuable to Germany, Chancellories of High Church authorities and lodges for evidence of political activities directed against the Nazis. All relevant material is to be seized.

2. These measures are to be carried out in the Netherlands, Belgium, Luxembourg and France.

Analyst: Schafer.

Doc. No. 270-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 1 September 1945

Doc.No. 274-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter re Party member Heinz Eicken in Lyons, France.

Date: 29 January 1936; Original () Copy (X); Language German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 1 September 1945:
Unknown. Copy was found in Rosenberg files, OGC Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, APA.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):
CIVIL RIGHTS SITUATION - Propaganda, Fifth Column.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Heinz Eicken, Lyons, Mendel Chancellor of the German Consulate in Lyons and leader of the local Party Office there. Party members Obermueller and Ebert.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Eicken approached Party HQ in Munich in 1932; he was referred to the APA which he kept informed about the general condition of France.
2. Has connections with Laval, also financial and political French circles.
3. Tries to achieve a closer understanding between Germany and France.
4. This action had allegedly no official sanction and led to some complications with the French Foreign Office.
5. He has been disavowed by the APA.
6. The letter is addressed to Dr. Lammers and not signed.

Analyst: Cpl. Landmann.

Doc. No.
PS-274

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 1 September 1945

Doc. No. 277-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings):

Title and Nature: Letter Lammers to Rosenberg re Iron Guard in Roumania.

Date: 8 February 1938 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 1 September 1945:
OCC Files, Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; Von Neurath.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Per. nos. of Summary below):

FOREIGN PENETRATION: Fifth Column; FOREIGN PENETRATION: Propaganda.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Lammers and Bohle.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Letter pertains to a letter from Minister Von Neurath of 31 January 1938 re Iron Guard in Roumania, see 278-PS.

2. Letter signed by Dr. Lammers.

Analyst Landmann

Doc. No. 277-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 1 September 1945

Doc. No. 278-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings):

Title and Nature: Von Neurath to Lammers re Iron Guard in Roumania 21 January 1938.

Date: 21 January 1938 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 1 September 1945:

Unknown. Copy in Rosenberg Files, OCC Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; Von Neurath; German Foreign Office.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

FOREIGN PENETRATION: Fifth Column; FOREIGN PENETRATION: Propaganda.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Lammers, Bohle, Germany's Embassy in Bucharest, Adolf Koch, Shipping Firm.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Neurath states that no propaganda material for the Iron Guard was included in the courier shipments to the German Embassy in Bucharest according to his knowledge.
2. These shipments contained besides private parcels to employees of the Embassy educational material regarding national socialist Germany for the local foreign organizations. This material was meant for the German schools and libraries.
3. Signed by Neurath.

Analyst Lendmenn

Doc. No. 278-PS

Doc. No. 281-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF WAR CRIMINALITY
3 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE MEMORANDUM

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: Transmittal letter, Rosenberg to Dr. Lammers re Von Hentig and file memorandum re Hentig's activity in Asia.

Date: 8 July '41, 12 July '41; Original () Copy (x); Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 3 September 1945:
Unknown. Carbon copy in Rosenberg Files.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred, MDAP, APA, Foreign Office, VON NEUBATH, Constantin U.K.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HOLDINGS (Key to par. nos. of Summary below):

AGGRESSIVE WAR, ATTEMPTS AND PLANS; FOREIGN PENETRATION: Fifth Column;
FOREIGN PENETRATION: Economic; FOREIGN PENETRATION: Propaganda;
PREPARATIONS FOR WAR: Diplomatic; PREPARATIONS FOR WAR: Economic Measures;
PREPARATIONS FOR WAR: Military

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Von Hentig, Col. Von Niedermayer, Dr. Lammers, King Ibn Saud, Sheikh El Gargani (called Alhud), Ambassador Grobba, Rashid Ali, Minister President of Iraq, Abdul Medjid Khan, Minister for Econ. of Afghanistan, Habicht, Asst State Secretary, German Foreign Office, Amanullah, Ripken, Count Schulenburg.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Transmittal letter Rosenberg protests against the planned appointment of Von Hentig as Ambassador in Afghanistan.
2. File memorandum:
 - a. In the political work in Asia minor an insurmountable hiatus regarding the objective existed for years between the APA and the German Foreign Office represented by Hentig.
 - b. Ibn Saud's Arabia - the APA succeeded in establishing friendly relations to Ibn Saud against the opposition from Hentig. Against delivery of goods, mainly rifles, Ibn Saud assured Germany the following:
 - (1) At least benevolent neutrality in case of a conflict with the British Empire - if not more
 - (2) Intimate political cooperation and economic priority toward Germany in his country.
 - (3) Employment of German officers as military advisors.
 - c. Von Hentig opposed this plan so that it could not be executed. After a new intervention by Ibn Saud in 1939, Von Hentig agreed too late to the proposed plan.
 - d. This was too bad because from Saud's Arabia the Arabic movements in Syria, Palestine and the Iraq, could have been supported.
 - e. Hentig intended on his part to instigate revolts in the Iraq from Syria after the example of Lawrence.
 - f. The APA established good connections with Afghanistan against the opposition of the Foreign Office. Its chief supporter was Abdul Medjid Khan, Minister for Economy.

Cont'd

- g. Hentig's plan was to overthrow the present Afghanistan government thru improvised revolts of individual tribes. He wanted Amanullah to take over the government. He did not even attempt to ascertain whether the present government was not willing to cooperate with Germany in the same manner as he expected from Amanullah.
- h. At the present moment the Minister for Economy, Abdul Medjid Khan, is in Germany to work out a plan for political and economical cooperation, mainly directed against the British Empire.
- i. Luckily the APA was able to stop an attempt of the Foreign Office to have Amanullah reinstalled on the throne of Afghanistan by overthrowing the present government.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Doc No. 284-PS Date 1 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter from Association for German colonies
branch Suppertal - regarding German school
in Mbeya, Tanganyika Territory. (British
mandated territory)

Date: 7 Feb 1938 Original (x) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 1 Sep 45:

OCC Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Alfred ROSENBERG

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. FOREIGN PENETRATION: Fifth Column; 2. FOREIGN PENETRATION:
Propaganda;

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Agnes
LOHMANN

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The German school in Mbeya, Tanganyika has requested a picture
of Rosenberg with his personal signature.
2. This letter is signed by Agnes LOHMANN
3. No date of document

Analyst: Landmann
mhc

Doc No. 284-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Doc No. 285-PS Date 1 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter Henlein to Rosenberg re literature

Date: 31 October 38 Original (x) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 1 Sep 45:

OCC Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Alfred ROSENBERG; NSDAP

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below).

1. IDEOLOGY, NAZI: Hohe Schule; 2. SPOLIATION OF FOREIGN
PROPERTY

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Konrad
Henlein, Dr. Suchy

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Henlein informs Rosenberg that he has ordered Dr Suchy to
secure the Marxist Jewish and religious literature in
Czechoslovakia for the Hohe Schule
2. Letter signed by Henlein.

Analyst: Landmann
ahc

Doc No. 285-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Doc No. 286-PS Date 1 September 1945

STA F EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter, Rosenbergs to Henlein, regarding
confiscation of literature.

Date: 15 Oct 1938 Original: () Copy (x) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 1 Sep 45:

Unknown. Copy at OGC Nurnberg, Rosenberg Files

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: None

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos of Summary below):

1. IDEOLOGY, NAZI: Hohe Schule; 2. SPOLIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Henlein

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Request to confiscate all Marxists, Jewish and religious literature.
2. Letter written by Rosenberg.

Analyst: Landmann
mhc

Doc No. 286-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 294-PS

Date 1 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: TOI-SECRET Memorandum written by Brautigam.

Date: 25 October 1942 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 1 September 1945:

Unknown. Copy is in Rosenberg Files, OCC Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; NSDAP, WEHRMACHT, OKH.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES: Mixed; FORCED LABOR; SPOLIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY; NSDAP.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Brautigam.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This document admits that the war against Russia, aimed not only at a destruction of Bolshevism, but also at the great Russian Empire and acquisition of colonies.
2. Hundreds of thousands of prisoners of war were starved to death (Page 8).
3. It gives in detail the mis-treatment of the civil population.
4. Suggestions to correct the German mistakes are made.
5. Signed by Brautigam.

Analyst Landmann

Doc. No. 294-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 7 September 1945

Doc.No.314-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter re differential treatment of
Eastern workers

Date: 7 Jan 43 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 7 September 1945. Unknown. Copy OCC Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Ministry of Collecting Centers - Fursten-
hagen, Nr. Kassel

PERSONS IMPLICATED: NSDAP; ~~WEISSMANN~~, BACKE, Herbert

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par. nos. of Summary below):
1. FORCED LABOR

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Dr.
WEISSMANN (?)

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. According to this letter numerous families of Eastern workers are used as apprentices in agricultural establishments in Germany. They live in special lodgings provided by the manager, who also provides for their nourishment.

2. It is stated that the eastern workers should not receive better nourishment than the Poles working as apprentices. Since this would interfere with their work.

3. In a letter of response from the Chancellory, it is stated that P/Ws and eastern workers respectively where not fed from the kitchen of the employer are to be fed according to the rules governing Camp Rations (Group C II).

Analyst: Pvt Mark S. Schafer

Doc. No. 314-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 3 September 1945

Doc.No.318-PS STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Agreement between Rosenberg and Association of NS University Professors, and letter of transmittal.

Date: 2 Dec 41 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 3 September 1945. Unknown. Photostat copy bearing Rosenberg's signature found Rosenberg Files.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; NSDAP

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par.nos. of Summary below):

IDEOLOGY, NAZI: Kultur Kampf;
YOUTH INDOCTRINATION

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The head of the association of NS University Professors is bound in all his actions by directives issued by ROSENBERG.
2. It is the main mission of the association to influence university professors towards National Socialism.
3. Plans and speakers for all congresses, meetings, etc., have to be submitted to Rosenberg for approval. The association is bound by his decision.
4. All publications are restricted to the subject mentioned in paragraph 2 and have to be submitted to Rosenberg for censorship 14 days ahead of date of publication.
5. All appointments and changes of personnel require Rosenberg's approval.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum
AD

Doc.No.318-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 1 September 1945

Doc. No. 321-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter re Goering's art collection

Date: 28 Aug 44 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 1 September 1945. Unknown. Copy found in Rosenberg Files OCC Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; GOERING, Albert; NSDAT

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par.nos. of Summary below):

SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Rosenberg informs Schwarz, Treasurer of the NSDAP that Goering intends to pay for the art treasures which he had selected for his own use from the objects collected by the Einsatzstab.
2. It is Rosenberg's opinion that Goering should not pay for them as this would be contrary to the idea of the Einsatzstab to collect the objects in "the interest of the German Reich".
3. It is interesting to know that Goering offered to pay in August 1944 for objects, some of which he selected in November 1941.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum
AD

Doc. No. 321-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Doc. No. 323-PS Date 25 October 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Copy of letter from Dr. Lammers to
Dr. Posse re: Fuehrer's reservation for works of art.

Date: 25 July 41 Original () Copy (x) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 25 Oct 1945:

Unknown; copy in OCC files Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg's files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; LAMMERS, Hans Heinrich;
ROSENBERG, Alfred; KEITEL, Wilhelm

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY: Direct Seizure -- WEHRMACHT:
OKW

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

Dr. Posse .

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. By order of Hitler, the principles laid down in Lammers' letter of 18/11/40, apply also to the Russian areas, occupied by German troops. The Chief of OKW and Minister Rosenberg have been notified.

2. As the letter is entitled: "Fuehrer's Reservation for works of Art" and as it is addressed to Dr. Posse, general manager of the State's Picture Gallery, the letter can refer only to the confiscation of art treasures.

Analyst: Schafer

Doc. No. 323-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 3 September 1945

Doc.No.324-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter of Chief of Staff for Politics, APA

Date: 27 Sep 44 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 3 Sep 45.
OCC Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; NSDAP; KALTENBRUNNER,
Ernst.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par.nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES: Mixed;
CONCENTRATION CAMPS;
JEWS, PERSECUTION OF

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: SS Brig.
Gen. Dr. Kinkel, Zell, SS Col. Dr. Waegner, Straube.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The staff for politics of the APA has been informed that some information should not be distributed the usual way within the Ministry of Occupied Eastern Territories, e.g. report about the association of German officers in Moscow.

2. In accordance with above order, a report on Russian propaganda re the Majdanek Concentration Camp near Lublin, was suppressed.

3. The matter was taken up for the purpose of a contra-propaganda, with SS Colonel Dr. Waegner, a personal friend of SS General Kaltenbrunner and co-worker on action "Winniza" (?)

4. This document is to be read in conjunction with three twenty five PS (325-PS).

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum
AD

Doc.No. 324-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 3 September 1945

Doc. No. 325-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Secret report on Russian propaganda re concentration camp Majdanek

Date: undated Original () Copy (x) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 3 September 1945:

Unknown. This carbon copy, the second of five secret copies, was found in Rosenberg file

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL:

Rosenberg files

PERSONS IMPLICATED:

ROSENBERG, Alfred; KALTENBRUNNER, Ernst; NSDAP

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS:

ATROCITIES; Mixed; CONCENTRATION CAMPS; JEWS, PERSECUTION OF; SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

SS General, Berger, Dr. Straube, Many persons listed in document

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This is one of the five copies made of a secret report on Russian propaganda re the Majdanek Concentration Camp. It was compiled by the chief of staff of politics, APA,
2. The APA seems very disturbed about the effectiveness of the propaganda, particularly in the U.S.
3. The document lists all the sufficiently known facts about the Majdanek Concentration Camp near Lublin.
4. An order of SS Brig. Gen. Gibbs forbidding the shipment of clothing stained with blood or damaged by bullets from the concentration camp to private addresses in Germany is quoted verbatim.
5. This document is to be read in conjunction with document 324-PS.

Buchsbaum

Doc. No. 325-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Doc. No. 334-PS Date 6 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Secret letter re the project of recruiting Air Force helpers

Date: 6 April 1944 Original (x) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 6 September 1945

OCC, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL:

Rosenberg files

PERSONS IMPLICATED:

ROSENBERG, Alfred WHERMLICHT: OKW: Air Force: OKL

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADING:

FORCED LABOR

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

NICKEL, BERGER

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The project of recruiting Air Force helpers in the East has failed. Nickel is given the entire responsibility for this project. SS General Berger orders that any agreements not bearing the signature of Berger are invalid.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 335-PS

Date 6 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Directives for the Recruiting of Baltic and Russian Youth
classified SECRET.

Date: 17 April 1945 Original (x) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL: (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 6 September 1945:

Unknown. Copy in Rosenberg files, CCC Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL

Rosenberg files

PERSONS IMPLICATED:

WEHRMACHT: OKW: Air Force: OKL

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADING:

FORCED LABOR; FOREIGN PENETRATION: Propaganda; YOUTH INDOCTRINATION

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

NICKEL

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. In agreement with the Minister of the East, the leadership of the SS, the Air Force and the leadership of the German Youth, Russians in Lithuania between the ages of 15 and 20 are to be recruited on a voluntary basis for deployment at home in the Reich and other European Areas. After eight months they are to be incorporated in the Waffen SS and the Police respectively.
2. The volunteers are denoted as SS helpers. They are broken down into units according to their nationalities, and are designated by foreign names corresponding to their nationality. The office directing these activities is headed by Nickel. The Hitler Youth also draws men into its three HJ-Kriegs-Einsatz-Kommandos in the East.
3. At first eleven induction centers for 300 men each are to be established. The Germans are always to use the foreign nationality denotation in handling the men. (Page 1)
4. The next section deals with propaganda principals. The careful distinction between the individual nationalities in the East will be maintained. In Lithuania the adherence to the Roman Catholic Church is to be carefully considered.

(continued)

Doc.No. 335-

5. The basic theme of the propaganda is to be as follows:

a. The Youth is joining in their own interests to free their homes from the Bolshevick oppression, for the freedom of all European nations and the exclusion from Europe of all foreigners, especially Jews. (page 2)

b. Advantage is to be taken of the perennial problem between the old and the new generation, using the enthusiasm of the young, but being careful not to offend the elders. Those who join are given alluring promises regarding their future, such as careers as leaders in their native police, the Gendarmarie and the SS, receipt of land in their native village and later free education in fields of public life, economy, trade and craftsmanship. Their parents are guaranteed special protection. (page 3).

c. The uniform nature of the struggle of the entire European Youth is to be stressed.

6. In both Latvia and Estonia orders have been decreed regarding compulsory commitment of the Youth in the war effort. (page 3). The youth is called up on the basis of the obligatory war-emergency decree.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 336-PS

Date 5 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter re Conscription of Estonian and Latvian Youth.

Date: 21 April 1944 Original (x) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 5 September 1945:

OCC, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL:

Rosenberg files

PERSONS IMPLICATED:

ROSENBERG, Alfred; GOERING, Hermann

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS:

CIVIL LIBERTIES AND OTHER RIGHTS; FORCED LABOR

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

Nickel and Lt. Colonel Sommer

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The Ministry for the Occupied Eastern Countries has considered a plan calling for the use of 15, 16 and 17 year old Latvian and Estonian youths as Air Force helpers at home and in the Reich. Department Youth of the Commissioner for the Occupied Baltic Countries refuses to allow the use of young Russians Tartars and so on within the Reich. Negotiations took place between the Ministry of the Occupied Eastern Countries and the Air Force on the number of helpers desired and the procedure of their induction. The dead line was set for 31 May 1944.

Schafer

Doc. No. 336-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 6 September, 1945

Doc. No. 343-PS STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter re Experiments in Dachau.

Date: 31 Aug. '42 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 6 Sep. 1945
OCC, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Seventh US Army Document Center

PERSONS IMPLICATED: SS, WEHRMACHT

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. Nos. of Summary below):

1. CONCENTRATION CAMPS
2. ATROCITIES: Against Civilians

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:
General Fieldmarshal MILCH, SS General Karl WOLFF,
Dr. WELTZ, Dr. RASCHER

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. In this letter to SS General Wolff, Milch tells of experiments in Dachau with high altitude conditions. These have now been terminated and preparations have been made for experiments of under-water conditions. Chief Staff Physician Weltz is in charge with Staff Physician Rascher as assistant.
2. It is implied that these experiments have been carried out with human beings, inmates of the Dachau Concentration Camp. Among the instruments used was a high pressure chamber to simulate under-water conditions.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 5 Sept 1945

Doc.No. 347-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings):

Title and Nature: Letter re Conscription of Latvian and Estonian Youth.

Date: 18 April 1944 Original() Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 5 Sept 1945:

Unknown. Copy in OCC Files Nuremberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: WEHRMACHT--CKW; Air Force: OKL

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par.nos.of Summary below):

1. CIVIL LIBERTIES AND OTHER RIGHTS
2. FORCED LABOR

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Lohse, Dr. Mäe,
General Dankers, Regional Director Lürer

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Original director Lürer has presented a plan for the conscription of all Latvian and Estonian youths to be trained in the military camps of the Hitler Youth in Germany. The purpose of this project allegedly is to relieve the shortage of non-commissioned officers in the Latvian and Estonian Legion, which is to have fortified the northern front of Germany (page 1).
2. The General and National Directors in Latvia and Estonia are to create the legal basis for this conscription. Both General Dankers and Dr. Mäe favor the establishment of some military training camps in Latvia and Estonia to satisfy the reactionary elements in those countries, which are suspicious of a Germanization (page 2).
3. The details of the Conscription Plan are to be worked out by the native administration, which is in keeping with the general German policy of leaving minor technical details to native authorities.
4. The two or three military training camps in the occupied Baltic are to serve only as propaganda; the remaining camps will be in the Reich. Military induction in Latvia and Estonia will not be voluntary, but on the basis of legal compulsion, without regard for the location of the military camps. The camps in Latvia and Estonia will also be under German control.

SCHAFER.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 5 Sept 1945

Doc. No. 348 - PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings):

Title and Nature: Letter re Military Conscription in Latvia
and Estonia.

Date: 22 August 1944. Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 5 Sept 1945:

O.C.C. Nuremberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Rosenberg. WEHRMACHT-OKW. Air Force: OKL

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par.nos. of Summary below):

1. CIVIL RIGHTS AND OTHER LIBERTIES
2. FORCED LABOR

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Meyer Dr. Beil,
Nickel.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Against the wish of Nickel, the Office of the Reich Commissioner in Riga, insisted on conscription. The project for securing Air Force helpers in Latvia was dragged out until the end of July, when the military situation warranted conscription.
2. Nickel has proof from Estonia that youngsters working there on war production are exempted from the conscription.

SCHAFER.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 5 Sept 1945

Doc.No. 349-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings);

Title and Nature: Conscription in Latvia and Estonia - classified Secret

Date: 12 Aug 1944. Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 5 September 1945.

Unknown. Photostat copy, Rosenberg Files OCC Nuremberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: SAUCKEL, Fritz, WEHRMACHT - OKL.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par.nos of Summary below):

CIVIL LIBERTIES AND OTHER RIGHTS

FORCED LABOR

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Dr. Straube, SS Major
Braundenburg.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):-

1. According to the labor division of the Reich Commissioner for the occupied eastern countries apart from students, youngsters professionally employed are also conscripted as Air Force help. After the evacuation of Jews and other minorities, a shortage of trained workers appeared in the occupied Baltic countries. This was met by conscription of apprentices and trainees of Latvian and Estonian nationality.

SCHAFER

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
DATE 22 October 1945

Doc.No. 354 PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Interim report made by the Branch Office West to the Ministry of the occupied East on progress made with the M-Aktion.

Date: 22 March 44 Original (x) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 22 October 1945: CCC files Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg's files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. Nos. of Summary below):

SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY: Direct Seizure - FOREIGN
PENETRATION: controlled governments - JEWS, PERSECUTION OF

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

~~Doc.1649 PS~~ 1772 PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This document in form of report made by the Branch Office West to the high authority the Ministry of the occupied East (Ein-stazstad Rosenberg attached), describes the preparation of plans extending the "M-Aktion" to Southern France. The French Government is said to acquiesce to these measures, the Germans handing over some inferior items from this looting operation to alleviate the needs of bombed out French people.

2. Page 2-3, contains a list of persons falling under the categories from which confiscations are to be carried out. Par. 3 on page 3, seeks to establish some legal ground justifying the action taken.

3. The cooperation of other German authorities is established throughout the document.

4. This document is to be read in connection with Doc.1649PS, which is the final documental report on the M-Aktion.

5. The document is signed, signature illegible.

Analyst: Siebenschlein

Doc.No. 354 PS

OFFICE OF U. S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 23 October 1945

Doc. No. 356-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Secret Letter from Rosenberg to Dr. Lammers with attached note on Rosenberg's Interview with Pleiger re: Situation in the Ukraine.

Date: 9 April 1943 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 23 October 1945:
Unknown; copy in OCC Files, Nuremberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Rosenberg, Alfred
Lammers, Hans Heinrich
Sauckel, Fritz

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES: Against Civilians
FORCED LABOR

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

Koch.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. In his letter to Dr. Lammers, Rosenberg complains of the outrageous activities of Koch, German Commissioner for the Ukraine, and asks that Koch be given a leave.
2. Attached is an official note on Rosenberg's interview with General Manager Pleiger, regarding the Koch affair.
3. "..... The General Manager spoke in sharpest rebuke against the political attitude of Reich commissioner Koch. To send native inhabitants to his hunting grounds and simply have them shot there are just the deeds of a maniac. History will someday pass judgment on these things"
4. "....One has to consider that 2-3 German engineers must control 2-3000 native workers....."

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 25 October 1945

Doc. No. 358 PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Secret report from Rosenberg to Dr. Lammers re: Criticism of the policy of Koch in the Ukraine.

Date: 31 March 43 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS, if applicable) as of 25 October 1945:
Unknown; copy in OCC Files Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Rosenberg's Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred; LAMMERS, Han Heinrich; SAUCKEL, Fritz

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES: against civilians--FORCED LABOR--IDEOLOGY, NAZI: Racial Supremacy--
SPOILATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY--Direct seizure:

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:
Koch, Lohse, Dr. Rieke, Peigel

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This report is in answer to Koch's memorandum of 16/3/43 in which he apparently tried to excuse his actions in the Ukraine and blame Rosenberg in turn.
2. Rosenberg charges that Koch tried to discredit him and his ministry, but at the same time seemed to endorse all his decrees with regard to churches, agriculture etc. (p. 2)
3. Rosenberg refers to his decrees dated 19/11/41 and 13/5/42 respectively. Quoting from his latter decree, Rosenberg goes on to say: "..... The saying that Ukrainians are a colonial people which as such should be treated with the whip like the Negroes, has dribbled through to the lowest administrative offices" (P. 2)
4. Rosenberg then continues by pointing out his own version of how a people should be ruled in order to secure their maximum cooperation in the interests of the ruling nation. Severe measures which appear necessary from the point of view of the rulers should not be openly announced to the people, but they should be given the feeling that cooperation with the ruling nation is to their advantage. This feeling is to be promoted especially in war time. (P. 3)
5. In order to prevent a coalition of Russian might, Rosenberg severed considerable parts from the Ukraine and divided them between the General Government and the Roumanians. (P. 3)
6. Koch's opinion was from the start, that the Ukrainians would best be ruled by the whip. (P. 4)

Continued

Doc. No. 358-PS

7. Rosenberg maintains, however, that it is the task of the German rulers to procure the greatest possible production for Volk and Wehrmacht and to keep the lines of communication to the front open. (P. 4)
8. He points out that the Ukrainian people as a whole have been willing to work and, in the hope of social betterment have endured large encroachments on their cattle stock and far-reaching confiscation of their grain by the Germans, and forced labor in Germany (P. 7)
9. The attitude of the population, such as quiet sabotage and running over to the guerilla bands is blamed directly on Koch. (P. 8)
10. In his memorandum, Koch pictured the Ukrainian population as inferior, lazy, and anxious to dodge responsibility (Pp.8-9)
11. Rosenberg also maintains that Koch's circular contained passages which, if they should become known to the enemy would cause the greatest damage to German interests. Quoting from the last passage on Page 1 of his circular, Koch is said to have written that the Slavic peoples can never be expected to show gratitude, but will always interpret good treatment as weakness. (P. 13)
12. Rosenberg refers to a book written by Koch in 1934, entitled "Aufbau in Osten" (see Doc. 359 PS) in which he expounded a fantastic ideology about the "great Eastern union" and praised the Eastern races. Now he refers to them as inferiors. (P. 14)
13. The rest of the report deals with Koch's ideologies as opposed to Rosenberg's. Finally, in his bitter quarrel with Koch, Rosenberg tries to picture him as a pathological case whose entire personality is intolerable. The crux of the quarrel, however, appears to be, that Rosenberg saw himself slighted by Koch's repeated attempts to by-pass him, which culminated in the publication of a circular by Koch, wherein Rosenberg must have been severely criticized.

Analyst: Schafer

Doc. No. 358 PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 1 September 1945

Doc.No. 375 - PS.

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings):

Title and Nature:

Original plan by General Staff re preparations for war in the West.

Date: 25 August 1938. Original (X) Copy() Language: German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 1 Sept 1945:

OCC - Nuremberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKL Files.

PERSONS IMPLICATED:

KEITEL, Wilhelm.

WEHRMACHT: OKW: General Staff

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par.nos of Summary below):

AGGRESSIVE WAR, STATEMENTS AND PLANS.

PREPARATIONS FOR WAR -

Military.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Wolter See Basic
"Fall Gruen".

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references);

1. This document is the original plan devised by the German Staff dated 25 August 1938. It is a Top Secret document.
2. The plan is built upon the likelihood of the declaration of war by France, England and Russia against Germany when the latter attacks Czechoslovakia (page 1 and 2).
3. The plan provides for the speedy conquest of neutral Holland and Belgium (page 11), air attacks against French and English towns, especially against London and Paris (page 8 and 10).

Lt. WELDON.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 1 September, 1945

Doc. No. 376-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter from Gen. Falkenstein to an unknown General re military aggressive plans in 1940.

Date: 29 Oct '40 ; Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 1 Sep. 1945
OCC, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKL Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: KEITEL, Wilhelm; HITLER, Adolf; GOERING, Hermann;
WEHRMACHT, OKW

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. Nos. of Summary below):
1. AGGRESSIVE WAR, STATEMENTS AND PLANS

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Gen. von THOMA, Maj. QUELSNER, Gen. WARLIMONT, Marshal BADOGLIO, Oberst LANGEMEYER; Admiral CANARIS, Gen. VON BOETTISCHER and Gen. FALKENSTEIN.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This document is a short summary of current military questions written in letter from Gen. von Falkenstein to an unnamed General. It is marked Top Secret.
2. Falkenstein considers the question of an attack on Gibraltar as particularly "ticklish".
3. The beginning of the offensive in Lybia will be examined in conjunction with Italy based on a forthcoming report of Gen. von Thoma. Field Marshal Keitel will submit the plan to Hitler on the strength of Thoma's report. Keitel will then meet Marshal Badoglio in the middle of November and decide the details of the operation.
4. Gibraltar must not be forgotten in the general scheme. A small intelligence team will be sent to Spain in cooperation with Admiral Canaris by special permission of Hitler.
5. The Fuehrer at present considers the occupation of the Atlantic islands with a view to prosecution of war against America at a later date. Essential conditions for an aggressive war against America are: a) No other operational commitment; b) Portuguese neutrality; c) support of France and Spain.

Lt. Weldon

Doc. No. 376-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 1 September, 1945

Doc. No. 377-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Report by Canaris re preparations of
attack against Gibraltar (Operation
Kurfuerst)

Date: 2 Dec. '41 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 1 Sep. '45
OCC, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKL Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: CANARIS; KEITEL, Wilhelm; General Staff;
WEHRMACHT, OKW; ABWEHR

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. Nos. of Summary below):

1. AGGRESSIVE WARFARE, STATEMENTS AND PLANS
2. PREPARATIONS FOR WAR: Military
3. WEHRMACHT: OKW
4. WEHRMACHT: General Staff

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:
General FRANCO, General VIGON

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Top secret document signed by Canaris, Chief of the German Secret Service.
2. The report concerns discussions between Canaris and the Spanish General Vigon representing General Franco about future collaboration between the two countries against the Allies.
3. Franco agrees to aid the German Navy by enabling the establishment of radio beams and infra-red stations, further by improving the marshalling yards at Irun and further by handing over all available map and similar material with regard to Gibraltar (page 1, 2 and 3).
4. The measures are probably intended as preparation for an attack of Gibraltar.

Doc. No. 377-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 1 September, 1945

Doc. No. 379-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Secret telegram from Asst Chief of Staff
G-2, Luftwaffe, to G-2 Commander-in-Chief
Southern Command re Germans serving with
Free French in Africa.

Date: 14 June '42 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 1 Sep. '45
OCC, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKL Files

PERSONS IMPLICATED: GOERING, Hermann; WEHRMACHT, Air Force, OKL;
HITLER, Adolf

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):
1. ATROCITIES; Against military personnel

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:
Col. SCHMID; Maj. RANDEL-SEMPER, KESSELRING, Albert

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Secret telegram from Chief of Staff to Gen. Field Marshall
Kesselring, Chief of the Southern Command, dated 14 June '42.
2. Telegram contains order and special approval by Hitler to
shoot all captured German political refugees found with Free
French Forces. No mercy must be given.
3. The telegram bears an annotation that the order had been brought
to the personal knowledge of Kesselring.

Lt, Weldon

Doc. No. 379-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 1 September, 1945

Doc. No. 384-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Keitel's order to Wehrmacht and Navy for cooperation with Japan in its forthcoming struggle against England and eventually America.

Date: 5 Mar. '41 Original translation.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 1 Sep. '45,
Marburg (?)

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Document

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; KEITEL, Wilhelm; WEHRMACHT, OKW;
WEHRMACHT, General Staff; WEHRMACHT, Navy, OKM; RALDER, Erich.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):
1. AGGRESSIVE WAR, STAT EMENTS AND PLANS.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS. None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. A top secret directive to Wehrmacht and Navy signed by Keitel.
2. Its main points are:
 - a) Japan must be induced to active operations in the Far East as soon as possible to tie up strong British forces over there and to direct the main war effort of the U.S. to the Pacific.
 - b) Japan's military power has to be strengthened by the disclosure of German war experiences and support of a military economic and technical nature has to be given.
 - c) The common aim to beat England quickly and keep the U.S. out of the war must be stressed and the Japanese told that Germany has no other interests in the Far East.
 - d) The seizure by the Japanese of territories rich in war materials and of Singapore is of Prime importance.
 - e) The plan Barbarosa (war against Russia) is mentioned in the order as creating specially favorable political and military conditions for Japanese intervention in the Far East.

Lt. Weldon

Doc. No. 384-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 5 Sept 1945

Doc.No. 381 - PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings):

Title and Nature: Translations of newspapers and posters published in Holland.

Date: from March 1941 to October 1944. Original () Copy (X) Language: Dutch.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 5 September 1945:

War Crimes Branch, JAGD, Wiesbaden.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Dutch Newspapers.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: SS; WEHRMACHT: OKW; POLICE: SIPO; RUST, Bernhard;
WEHRMACHT: OKW: Air Force: OKL; BORMANN, Martin.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par.nos.of Summary below):

ATROCITIES - Against Civilians.
CONCENTRATION CAMPS
JEWS, PERSECUTION OF
POLICE - SIPO
WEHRMACHT - OKW.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Dr.Schneider, SS,
Brigadier General Rauter, Dr. Harster, Air Corps General F.Christian-
sen.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This is a collection of translations of eleven (11) original documents. (Clippings from Dutch newspapers and posters). Each paragraph below will analyse one of the documents in chronological order.
2. On 19 Feb 1941 a German patrol was attacked in the Jewish section of Amsterdam. 400 Jews were taken to a German concentration camp as a reprisal.
3. An attempt to blast German installations has been made. As a reprisal the property of a number of Jews has been confiscated and a large number of Jews were taken to concentration camps.
4. Acts of violence were committed in Amsterdam. As a reprisal 100 persons were arrested and a curfew introduced.
5. Distinctive marks for Jews have been decreed in Holland.
6. All former professional officers and officer candidates were rearrested as a reprisal for acts of sabotage.
7. A large number of hostages were taken, they will suffer in all cases of sabotage.
8. A decree excluding half Jews from schools and the army was issued.
9. A train was attacked. If the attackers are not found, hostages will suffer.
10. Five hostages were shot as a reprisal in the case mentioned in par.9.
11. Names of 15 hostages shot as reprisal for repeated acts of sabotage are published.
12. All males of a town have to report for forced labor.

Lt. BUCHSBAUM.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

No. 382 - PS

4 September 1945

Source of Original . . . United Nations War Crimes Commission .

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: Translation of a written statement by Korvetten
Kapitan Moehle.

Date: 17 July 1945; Copy (x); Language English

Translated by: United Nations War Crimes Commission

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 4 September 1945
Unknown - Translated copy - OCC Nurnberg

PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS IMPLICATED: DOENITZ, Karl:
WEHRMACHT: OKM; General Staff

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADING:

- . AGGRESSIVE WAR
- . ATROCITIES: --against Military Personnel
- . WEHRMACHT: OKW; Navy; OKM; WEHRMACHT: OKW: General Staff

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM: LEADS: MOEHLE, Korvetten
Kapitan

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The order of September 1942 is directed to all U-Boat captains, ordering them not only to torpedo the ships but also to kill the survivors. (Page 1)
2. Moehle states firmly that he received the order from Doenitz and only passed it on to the U-Boat Commanders in his capacity as senior officer of the Fifth U-Boat Flotilla (Page 1).

Landmann

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date September 1945

Doc. No. 383-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings):

Title and Nature: Reports compiled by OSS on Concentration Camps

Date: 3 July 1945 Original () Copy (x) Language: English

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 5 September 1945:

Unknown

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL:

OSS, APO 655

PERSONS IMPLICATED:

SS; NSDAP; WEHRMACHT

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADING:

CONCENTRATION CAMPS; ATROCITIES: Against Military Personnel.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

None.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Document No. 1 is a detailed report on the Buchenwald Concentration Camp from 1937 to 1945. It was compiled by OSS from different sources and material left behind at the camp by the SS.
2. Document No. 2 is an OSS report on one of their informants who inspected Russian P/W Camps in 1941 and 1942. It concerns starvation and cannibalism in P/W Camps holding Russians.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Doc. No. 385-PS Date 4 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Report on conditions in the Concentration Camps Terezin (Theresienstadt)

Date: 24 July 45 Original () Copy (x) Language: English

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 4 September 1945:

Unknown. Copy CCC, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OSS, Steering Division, SI/Germany

PERSONS IMPLICATED:

POLICE: SD; NSDAP; SS

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADING:

ATROCITIES: Against Civilians; CONCENTRATION CAMPS; JEWS, PERSECUTION OF;
POLICE: SD; SS

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The report is written by Dr. Karel Raska, Czech Army doctor, who led a special medical shock troop to Terezin from Prague.
2. It contains valuable evidence, also pictorial, about the situation in the concentration camp. Furthermore, it gives a detailed picture about the typhus epidemic.
3. Dr. Raska worked in the concentration camp before the liberation took place. His work was tolerated by the SS in order to combat the spreading of the epidemic to German Circles.

Landmann

Doc.No. 385-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

No. 387 - PS

5 September 1945

Source of Original Unknown

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: Letter re participation in excursions

Date: 3 November 1937: Original (x): Language German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (Also WITNESS if applicable) as of 5 September 1945
OCC Nurnberg

PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS IMPLICATED: RUST, Bernhard: SPEER, Albert

REFERENCES TO INDEX HOLDING:

1. PREPARATIONS FOR WAR: Military

LEADS: Dr. Furchtbauer

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

Non-Germans can participate in excursions only with special permission.
Foreigners should not see factories working for the Wehrmacht.

Schafer

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 388A-PS

Date 25 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings):

Title and Nature: A working file of notes on meetings, military plans, and similar matters, dealing with projected attack on Czechoslovakia, running from 21 April 1938 to 18 October 1938. Kept by Colonel Schmudt, Hitler's adjutant.

Date: 21 April 1938 to 18 October 1938 Original () Copy (x) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of _____ 1945:

Unknown.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL:

7th Army Documents Center

PERSONS IMPLICATED:

HITLER, Adolf; KEITEL, Wilhelm; JODL, Alfred

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS:

AGGRESSIVE WAR; PREPARATIONS FOR WAR: Military

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

This is a complete file of notes and memoranda kept by Colonel Schmudt, serving as Hitler's Adjutant, showing that the Germans began intensive preparations for military action against Czechoslovakia as early as April 21, 1938, and that they proposed to create an opportunity for use of military force by fomenting incidents in the country to be attacked.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

No. 389 - PS

4 September 1945

Source of Original OSS Mission for Germany

SLAT EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: Order of Keitel's re Shooting of Hostages in
reprisal for any type of resistance.

Date: 16 September 1941: Original () Copy (x): Language German

Translated by OSS Mission for Germany - Mr. Don

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 3 September 1945
Unknown. Copy (photostat) - OCC Nurnberg

PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS IMPLICATED: KEITEL, Wilhelm: OKW

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADING:

1. ATROCITIES: Mixed
2. WEHRMACHT:OKW- General Staff

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM: LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Keitel promulgates an order from higher sources according to which kind of resistance in occupied territories, East or West, must be stamped out by the most ruthless methods in its initial states.
2. For the life of one German soldier fifty to a hundred (50-100) "Communists" must be put to death. The execution must be performed in a manner suited to increase the terror effect.
3. Court martials should be held as an exception only - the punishment should be principally death, especially in the case of espionage, sabotage and possession of arms.
4. Keitel recommends to adopt for propaganda sake the Communist line, admits however, that the resistance may come from other parts of the population too.
5. Bribery should be used to obtain the help of the informists.
6. The order is signed by Keitel.

Landmann

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Doc No. 390-PS Date 5 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Poster printed by the Wehrmacht in Holland

Date: undated: original (x) Copy () Language: Dutch

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 5 Sep 1945:

OCC Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Poster published in Holland

PERSONS IMPLICATED: WEHRMACHT: OKW; SEYSS-INQUART, Arthur

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES: Against civilians; CIVIL LIBERTIES AND OTHER RIGHTS;
FORCED LABOR; WEHRMACHT: OKW;

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

All persons in a certain locality in Holland have to report for
forced labor. Those resisting or trying to escape will be shot.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum

Doc No. 390-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 8 September 1945

Doc. No. 395-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Report on Medical Research at Dachau, Experiments on Human Beings.

Date: 2 July 1945 Original () Copy (X) Language: English.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 8 September 1945

Copy of original report - OCC Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OSS Germany - Dow

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HIMMLER, Heinrich, SS.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES: Against Civilians; CONCENTRATION CAMPS; NSDAP.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Dr. Rascher

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This document is a description of Dr. Rascher's Air Force Research Institute at Dachau in Block 5.
2. The cold water experiments and various methods of re-warming including by human warmth (prostitutes) are mentioned.
3. Malaria and similar experiments are mentioned.

Analyst Landmann

Doc. No. 395-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 8 September 1945.

Doc.No. 400-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Copy No.131, C.I.O.S. reported by Major Leo Alexander, M.C. re Treatment of Shock from Prolonged Exposure to Cold, especially in water - Experiments on human beings.

Date: 10 July 1945. Original (X) Copy () Language: English & German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 8 September 1945.

Copy No.131, OCC Files, Nuremberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: CIOS - G-2 SHAEF (Rear)

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HIMMLER, Heinrich; WEHRMACHT; OKL; GOERING, Hermann, S.S.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par.nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES - Civilians
CONCENTRATION CAMPS
N.S.D.A.P.
POLICE
WEHRMACHT

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: See Summary.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Chapter I deals with animal experiments by Dr. Weltz and his group. Experiments on animals re chilling, exposures, and low pressure.
2. Chapter 2 deals with experiments on human beings by Dr. Rascher.
3. Chapter 3 Dr. Rascher's letters and preliminary reports from Himmler's files.
4. Correspondence between Dr. Rascher and Himmler, Brandt, Milch, Prof. Hippke, and Sievers of the "Ahnenerbe".
5. The actual experiments were arranged for in a conference at Dachau between Dr. Weltz, Dr. Rascher, Dr. Romberg and Dr. Ruff. The technicalities were to be arranged by the SS members Piorkowski and Schnitzler. They were actually commenced in Dachau during March 1942 by Romberg and Rascher.
6. The cold experiments were authorized on 20 May 1942 in a secret letter, addressed by General Field Marshal Milch to SS General Wolff in Himmler's office (page 21).
7. Four female gypsies were supplied for initiation of experiments on re-warming by animal warmth (page 24).
8. Chapter IV "The Re-investigation of Dr. Weltz Institute in Search of the Final Reports of the Experiments on Human Beings"(page 37).
9. Chapter V, visit to Concentration camp, Dachau, in search of remaining apparatus on human beings and of eye witness accounts of the experiments.
10. The following eye witnesses were available: Gohn, Bauduin, Dr. Paul Hussarek and Oscar Haussermann, all former inmates of Dachau. A surviving victim of the experiments is Dr. Leo Michalovski, a Polish Catholic Priest (page 42).

Doc. No. 400-PS

11. Malaria experiments on human beings are mentioned on page 43.
12. Chapter VI. Final report on the experiments on human beings by Holzlohner, Rascher and Finke annotated by Himmler. (German original appended as Appendix 7) (Page 47).
13. Chapter VII. Summary gives on pages 65 to 67 the complete breakdown of all persons and organizations involved in the experiments.
14. Appendix 1, page 69, German report by Weltz and Reiter on experiments on animals re chilling in water and re-warming. Depicts the various results; and gives the findings and graphic charts on pages 69 - 117.
15. Appendix 2, re - Alcohol and chilling by R. von Werz and K. Seelkopf. Experiments on animals regarding the relationship of alcohol to chilling, is given on pages 118 to 142.
16. Appendix 3, A report on death by cold, and lack of oxygen by W. Lutz and R. von Werz (pages 143 to 151).
17. Appendix 4 deals with chilling and re-warming in self-emergencies by G.A. Weltz (pages 152 to 159).
18. Appendix 5 is a report by the "International Investigation Office for Medical SS Crimes in the German concentration camp Dachau". The report is given in English on pages 160 to 162 inclusive.
19. Appendix 6 gives a questionnaire concerning physical and psychical damages done to inmates of concentration camps.
20. Appendix 7. Final report mentioned under Chapter VI. Gives in German all details on human experiments, re-warming by human bodies (women), graphic charts etc.

LANDMANN.

OFFICE OF U. S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 7 September 1945

Doc. No. 404-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: An excerpt of "Mein Kampf" (Munich 1933) by Adolf Hitler - 39th Edition - Page 675, re: Trade Unions and Marxism.

Date: 1933 Original () Copy (x) Language: English.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 7 September 1945:
OCC Library Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OCC Library Nurnberg.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf, NSDAP.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. CIVIL LIBERTIES AND OTHER RIGHTS - Changes in Trade Unions, Abolition of
2. NSDAP

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Hitler regards the trade union as the tool of Marxism and world finance Jewry for the enslavement of all free peoples.
2. Hitler states that the Trade Union is not imbued with the spirit of class struggle, on the contrary Marxism has made of it an instrument of its class war.

Analyst: Landmann
RRM

Doc. No. 404-PS

OFFICE OF U. S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 7 September 1945

Doc. No. 405-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Reichsgesetzblatt, Part I, 1933, No. 52, Law Concerning Trustees of Labor. 19 May 33.

Date: 20 May 33 Original () Copy (x) Language: English.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 7 September 1945:
OCC Library Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OCC Library, Nurnberg.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: LEY, Robert, NSDAP.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. CIVIL LIBERTIES AND OTHER RIGHTS
2. CHANGES IN TRADE UNIONS - Abolition of
3. NSDAP

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The law provides for the absolute regulation of labor conditions by the Government.
2. The Reich Labor Minister in conjunction with the Economic Minister are stepping in the place of Trade Unions and employer organizations.

Analyst: Landmann
RRM

Doc. No. 405-PS

OFFICE OF U. S. CHIEF OF COUNCIL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Date 12 September 1945.

Doc. No. 407-P5

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Correspondence between Sauckel, Hitler and others, regarding supply of manpower.

Date: See Summary; Original () Copy (X), Language German.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 3rd AIC LDB Freising.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolph, SAUCKEL, Fritz; BORMANN, Martin; GOERING, Hermann; SPILER, Albert; WEHRMACHT OKW, REICH GOVERNMENT AGENCIES.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| 1. Forced labor. | 4. Foreign penetration - economic. |
| 2. Reichsgovernment agencies. | 5. NSDAP |
| 3. Wehrmacht OKW. | 6. Spoliation of foreign property - indirect spoliation. |

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Gauleiter Koch, the German ambassador in France (April 1943); French government (April 1943) Laval, Dr. Lammers & Dr. Goebbels.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

- I. Letter Sauckel to Hitler 1 Dec 1942.
 1. From 1 April 1942 to 1 December 1942, 2,749,652 foreign labor forces were furnished.
 2. 340,000 foreign workers per month were furnished partly on a voluntary basis, partly by creating a compulsory labor draft.
 3. For geographical origin of these workers see page 4 of the letter.
- II. Letter Sauckel to Hitler 10 March 1943.
 1. During January to February 1943 256,000 foreign workers were imported.
 2. Sauckel complained that several military commanders had prohibited the compulsory labor draft in occupied Soviet territories for political reasons.
 3. Sauckel makes the statement that foreign workers are in every respect very well treated in Germany. He says "never before have foreign workers been treated as decently anywhere in the world as they are now being treated in Germany during the hardest of all wars".
- III. Draft of a letter dated 5 April 1943 - see next par.

Analyst: Landmann.

Doc.No. 407-P5

- IV. Letter Sauckel to Hitler 6 April 1943, based on draft mentioned in par. III.
1. France furnished 250,000 workers inclusive 156,000 skilled workers.
 2. Belgium furnished 31,000 skilled workers from 1 January 1943 to 31 March 1943 - 3,000 more than their quota.
 3. Holland furnished merely 16,000 skilled workers - 6,000 workers less than their quota.
- V. Letter Sauckel to Hitler 14 April 1943.
1. An additional 450,000 workers are expected from the western countries until the early summer (page 1).
 2. Another 150,000 workers from Poland and other countries will bring the available total for the German agricultural needs to 500,000 to 600,000 (page 1).
 3. Approximately 1,000,000 workers are available for the armament industry until the summer months.
 4. In comparison to the capitalistic and bolshevistic world, the treatment of foreign workers by Germany represents again a shining example of National Socialism (page 3).
 5. Besides foreign workers 1, 622,829 PAs are used by the Germany economy.
 6. The result of the compulsory registration of German men and women for labor is given on pages 4 to 7.
- VI. Teletype repetition of letter V, 15 April 1943.
- VII. Teletype letter Sauckel to Hitler and Goering, 15 May 1943.
1. Report about activity from 1 January 1943 to 10 May 1943.
 2. See document for figures.
- VIII. Teletype letter Sauckel to Hitler and Goering, 17 May 1943.
- This teletype gives the figures of labor furnished to the organization OT.
- IX. Letter Sauckel to Hitler, 3 June 1943. This letter gives the figure of labor forces inclusive PAs furnished during the first month of 1943.
- X. Teletype Sauckel to Hitler, 3 June 1943, repeats document IX.
- XI. Teletype letter Sauckel to Hitler and Goering, 8 March 1944. This letter gives the figures of labor forces provided for at the time from 1 January 1944 to 6 March 1944.
- XII. Rough draft, 4 July 1944, giving figures re furnished workers, from 1 January 1944 to 30 June 1944.
- XIII. Letter Sauckel to Hitler, 6 July 1944, with complete result of labor supplied 1 January 1944 to 30 June 1944. Figures based on XII.
- XIV. Teletype Sauckel to Lammers and copy of telegram Sauckel to Hitler, 17 July 1944, reporting about convention of the offices for labor supply in Eisenach on 15 and 16 July 1944.
- XV. File memo 2 August 1944 re Sauckel's verbal reports to Hitler in December 1943 about labor supply and existing difficulties.

OFFICE OF U. S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 6 September 1945

Doc. No. 438-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Top-Secret Fuehrer Order No. 2 for the conduct of war against France and England.

Date: 3 Sep 39 Original () Copy (x) Language: German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 6 September 1945:
Unknown. Certified copy found in OKW file. OCC Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files, Flensburg.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: OKW, HITLER, Adolf, and KEITEL, Wilhelm.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. AGGRESSIVE WAR, STATEMENTS AND PLANS
2. INVASION, ACTS OF
3. OKW

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This is a six of eight numbered copies of the Fuehrer Order.
2. The original is signed by Hitler. This document is a certified copy.
3. England and France declared war.
4. The first goal of the German plan is the victorious termination of the Polish War.
5. Hitler himself will decide about transfer of troops to the West.
6. The Navy will commence hostilities. U-Boats will confine their activities to "prizes" until orders to the contrary.
7. The entrances to the Baltic Sea will be mined without violation of neutral waters.
8. The planned measures in the North Sea will be taken.
9. Air attacks on British War Ships and transports will only be started when English aircraft attack similar targets first.
10. For air attacks on the British Isles and cargo boats await further orders.
11. Leave the first step in land warfare in the West to the enemy.
12. Start naval attacks against France, only when France opens hostilities.
13. Air attacks against France will only be started after similar French attacks on German territory. The air war should not be opened by Germany. It should be guided by the plan to conserve the Air Force for the decision in the West after a victory over Poland.
14. The conversion to war is ordered for the whole German economic system.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum
RRM

Doc. No. 438-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

No. 439 - PS

6 September 1945

Source of Original OKW Files Flensburg

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: Top-Secret Fuehrer Order No. 5 re the fate of
conquered Poland

Date: 30 September 1939. Copy (x). Language - German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 6 September 1945
Unknown. Certified copy of original which was signed by Hitler found
in OKW Files, OCC Nurnberg.

PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; KEITEL, Wilhelm, OKW

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADING:

1. AGGRESSIVE WAR, STATEMENTS AND PLANS
2. ANNEXATION OF CONQUERED TERRITORY
3. FOREIGN PENETRATION: Controlled Governments
4. INVASION, ACTS OF
5. WEHRMACHT: OKW

LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This is the first of two copies of the original document, which was signed by Hitler. The original was distributed in eight copies.
2. After the pact with Russia, the following decisions are made on the German occupied Poland.
3. The new political boundaries of Germany will include those territories formerly settled by Germans, and furthermore those which are of military, economical or communicational importance.
4. The former demarkation line Pisia - Narew - Weichsel - San is to be fortified as a barrier against the East. The fortifications will be pushed beyond the political boundaries.
5. The line agreed upon with Russia is the demarkation line between German and Russian spheres of interest.
6. The former Polish territory up to the above-mentioned line will be under a military Government.
7. The Commander-in-Chief of the Army will suggest necessary measures for the government of this territory.
8. The restrictions on naval warfare against France are discontinued. It will be conducted the same way as against England.
9. Orders for naval warfare are given in this document, permitting attacks on enemy cargo boats and troop transports, and blacked-out ships in British waters, further on commercial boats who use their radio after being stopped. Passenger liners should not be attacked.
10. The restrictions on air warfare continue, except in a few specified cases.

Lt. Buchsbaum

OFFICE OF U. S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 6 September 1945

Doc. No. 440-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (under following headings).

Title and Nature: Top-Secret Fuehrer Order No. 8 re Invasion of Holland, Belgium, and Luxembourg.

Date: 20 Nov 39. Original () Copy (x) Language: German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 6 September 1945:
Unknown. Carbon copy OKW files Flensburg - OCC Nurnberg (certified).

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW files Flensburg.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf - KEITEL, Wilhelm - OKW.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. AGGRESSIVE WAR, STATEMENTS AND PLANS
2. ANNEXATION OF CONQUERED TERRITORY
3. INVASION, ACTS OF
4. WEHRMACHT

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This is the second of two additional copies of the Fuehrer Order. Eight copies had been made originally, signed by Keitel.
2. It gives orders to the Army, Navy, and Air Force, about their part in the operations on the day of the offensive.
3. Contrary to previous orders, the invasion of Holland should be started as planned on the day of the offensive without special orders.
4. Belgium and Luxembourg will be invaded as planned by previous orders.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum.
RFM

Doc. No. 440-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 6 September 1945

Doc.No. 441-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Top Secret Fuehrer Order No. 9 re Economic War against England.

Date: 29 Nov 39; Original (); Copy (X); Language German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 6 September 1945. Unknown. Certified copy found in OKW files, Flensburg, OCC Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files, Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: WEHRMACHT-OKW, OKM, OKL, OKH; HITLER, Adolf; KEITEL, Wilhelm.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par.nos. of Summary below):

1. AGGRESSIVE WAR, STATEMENTS AND PLANS
2. WEHRMACHT

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This is the ninth of eleven copies of an order, the original of which was signed by Hitler.
2. England is the core for the fight and resistance and must be destroyed. The best way is the paralyzing of British economy.
3. The developments and German armaments will soon make economic war possible.
4. Non-military measures will be coordinated with the Wehrmacht.
5. After the defeat of the armies on the Continent, and the occupation of part of the Channel Coast it will be the mission of the Navy and the Air Force to conduct the fight against the British economic system.
6. Certain priority targets like ports, factories, etc., are listed. These attacks should be conducted against the food supply as well as against military targets.
7. French ports should only be attacked as far as they have connections with economic war against England.
8. The document, also contains orders re mine laying by plane.
9. The restrictions on naval and air warfare will be lifted simultaneously with the beginning of the big offensive.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum
emt

Doc.No. 441-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 6 September 1945

Doc.No. 442-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Top-Secret Fuehrer Order No.16 re invasion
of England.

Date: 16 July 1940 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 6 September
1945. OCC Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files, Flensburg.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolpf; KEITEL, Wilhelm; JODL, Alfred
OKW.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par. nos. of Summary below):

AGGRESSIVE WAR, STATEMENTS AND PLANS;
INVASION ACTS OF.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This order is the fourth of seven copies. It bears the original signature of Hitler and is initialled by Keitel and Jodl.
2. In spite of her hopeless military situation England is not ready to come to terms with Germany. Therefore I (Hitler) decided to prepare, and if necessary to carry out, landings in England.
3. The landing will be carried out with surprise on a wide front approximately to the area west of the Isle of Wight from Ramsgate.
4. The preparations must be completed by the middle of August.
5. The preparations have also to establish the conditions necessary for a landing. (Destruction of the RAF, de-mining of approaches, mining of the flanks, etc.)
6. Keep the British naval forces occupied in the North Sea and the Mediterranean (by the Italians).
7. The operations will be under my (Hitler) Command.
8. The code name for the invasion is "Seelowe".
9. This document also gives overall tactical instructions for the use of the different branches of the Wehrmacht. The use of airborne troops as reserves, is being considered.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum
AD

Doc. No. 442-PS

OFFICE OF U. S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 6 September 1945

Doc. No. 444-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Top-Secret Order No. 18 re France, Iberian Peninsula, Atlantic Islands, Egypt, Balkans and Russia, issued by the Fuehrer.

Date: 12 Nov 40 Original (x) Copy (); Language: German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 6 September 1945:
OCC Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW files Frensburg.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolph - JODL, Alfred - OKW.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

- | | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 1. AGGRESSIVE WAR, STATEMENTS AND PLANS | 4. INVASION, ACTS OF |
| 2. ANNEXATION OF CONQUIRED TERRITORY | 5. PREPARATION FOR WAR - Military, |
| 3. FOREIGN PENETRATION | Diplomatic |

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This is the fourth of 10 copies of the Fuehrer order. It is signed by Hitler and initialled by Jodl.
2. It is the goal of my (Hitler) policy towards France to cooperate with that country in a way useful for the prosecution of the war against England.
3. France will first have the position of a "non combatant power" which will tolerate on her territory, particularly in Africa, German war measures, and will support these measures with her own forces.
4. It is the main mission of France to take defensive and offensive measures against England and de Gaulle in Africa. Full participation in the war against England may result.
5. For the time being all discussions will go thru Foreign Office Channels with the participation of the Wehrmacht.
6. The following are the steps to be taken in Spain and Portugal:
 - a. Measures to accomplish an early entry of Spain in this war have been taken. The goal of the German invasion of the Iberian Pen. (Code name Felix) will be the expulsion of the British from the Eastern Mediterranean.
 - b. Gibraltar has to be taken, and England prevented from acquiring other bases on the peninsula or Atlantic Islands.
 - c. Intelligence teams consisting of officers in civilian clothing will prepare the attack on Gibraltar and occupation of airfields. For the

- cooperation with the Spaniards and the assistance in camouflage, they are under the supervision of the Chief of the Abwehr Abroad.
- d. The troops earmarked for the invasion of Spain will be concentrated far from the French-Spanish border. They will not be informed. They will receive three weeks notice. Motorized units are to be used.
 - e. Units of the Air Force will attack the British Fleet in Gibraltar when alerted by observers in Algeciras. They will take off from France and land in Spain.
 - f. Shortly afterwards, the Air Force units ordered for the invasion of Spain will cross the French-Spanish border.
 - g. Next German troops will attack Gibraltar.
 - h. Troops earmarked for the invasion of Portugal, in case of English attempt to establish bases there, will follow the invasion Army for Gibraltar.
 - i. We will support Spain in closing the Strait of Gibraltar from Spanish Morocco.
 - j. The army of invasion must be strong enough to take the Rock without Spanish help, and to support Spain in the repulsion of English landings on the coast.
 - k. Troops for the possible invasion of Portugal must be motorized.
 - l. The types of Air Force units to be stationed in Spain are listed:
 - m. The Navy will support the operations with U-Boats.
 - n. Italian participation is not contemplated.
 - o. The occupation of the Atlantic islands will be studied, OKM and OKL are responsible.
7. Plans for the German support of Italy's attack on Egypt are listed. The Air Force will attack and block the Suez Canal.
 8. OKH will make preparations to occupy Greece from Bulgaria if necessary.
 9. Approximately 10 divisions will be necessary to prevent Turkish intervention.
 10. To shorten the time necessary for the assembling of troops, the German mission in Rumania should be increased.
 11. Political discussions to determine the attitude of Russia have begun. Without regard to the results all preparations against the East which have been ordered orally before, will be carried out.
 12. As it may be possible to go back to the plan "Seelowe" (Invasion of England) in spring 1941, all three branches of the Wehrmacht should improve on these plans.
 13. The plans for Spain and the Atlantic islands are to be kept particularly secret.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum
RRM

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Doc No. 445-PS Date 6 September 45

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Top Secret Fuehrer Order No. 19 re occupation of Vichy France and capture of the French fleet and airforce (Case Attila)

Date: 10 Dec 40 Original (x) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 8 Sep 1945
OCC Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files - Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Hitler, Jodl, Keitel, OKW

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| 1. AGGRESSIVE WAR, STATEMENTS AND PLANS | 5. WEHRMACHT |
| 2. ANNEXATION OF CONQUERED TERRITORY | 6. TREATIES, TEXTS |
| 3. INVASION, ACTS OF | |
| 4. PREPARATIONS FOR WAR, Military | |

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM: LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This is the fifth of 12 copies of Hitler's order on the occupation of Vichy France. The code word for this operation is Attila. The document is signed by Hitler and initialled by Jodl and Keitel.
2. The occupation of the unoccupied part of France and seizure of the fleet and airforce is to be prepared for the case that the separatist movement should become evident on the part of the French colonial empire now governed by Weygand.
3. The preparations have to be camouflaged.
4. General tactical instructions are given for the invasion.
5. The resistance of the French armed forces is not expected. Local resistance is to be crushed ruthlessly, particularly with dive bombers.
6. Intelligence on the fleet has to be gathered by the Abwehr in cooperation with the Armistice Commission.
7. The fleet can be seized, for instance, by blocking the harbors, landings, sabotage and U-boat and air attacks on fleeing ships.
8. OKM will report whether the privileges given to the French fleet in the armistice should be cancelled.
9. Utmost secrecy is to be maintained. The Italians must have no knowledge of the preparations and intentions.

Analyst: Lt Buchsbaum
mhc

Doc No. 445-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 6 Sept 1945

Doc.No. 446 - PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings):

Title and Nature: Top Secret Fuehrer No.21 Order, re Invasion of Russia (case Barbarossa).

Date: 18 Dec 1940. Original (X) Copy () Language: German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 6 Sept 1945.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW File Flensburg.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: OKW; HITLER, Adolf; KEITEL, Wilhelm; JODL, Alfred.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par.nos of Summary below):

AGGRESSIVE WAR, STATEMENTS AND PLANS.
ANNEXATION OF CONQUERED TERRITORY
INVASION, ACTS OF
WEHRMACHT

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This is the fourth of nine copies of the original order on the case Barbarossa; it is signed by Hitler and initialled by Jodl, Keitel and Brauchitsch.
2. The German Armed Forces must be prepared to crush Russia in a short offensive even before the conquest of Britain.
3. The Army will use all its units except those necessary to safeguard the occupied areas against surprise.
4. The Air Force will support the offensive and prevent the enemy from damaging areas in eastern Germany. Air operations against England must continue.
5. Deployment against Russia will be ordered eight weeks in advance of the offensive. Other preparations have to be finished by 15 May 1941. Our intentions must not be recognized.
6. The Russian Armies in western Russia must be annihilated by armored forces and withdrawal prevented. Through fast pursuit a line must be reached too far for air attacks on German soil.
7. We can count on active support of Rumania and Finland. OKW will decide how to put them under German control.
8. It will be Rumania's mission to neutralize Russian forces there, and to help in the rear area.
9. Finland will cover the deployment of German troops in Norway and operate with them.
10. We can count on the use of Swedish railroads and roads from the beginning of the offensive.
11. Detailed missions for the different armies are given.

12. Some operations to the north depend on Sweden's willingness to permit the use of her railroads.
13. The early capture of Moscow is necessary for political and economic reasons.
14. Instructions for the use of the Air Force and Navy are given.
15. Instructions for utmost secrecy are given. All officers concerned must be given the impression that these are defensive measures for countermeasures against Russian attacks.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 8 September 1945.

Doc.No. 447 - PS.

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings):

Title and Nature: Top Secret operational order of Keitel on the case Barbarossa (Invasion of Russia).

Date: 13 March 1941. Original (X) Copy () Language: German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 8 September 1945:

OCC Files, Nuremberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files - Flensburg.

PERSONS IMPLICATED : HITLER, Adolf; KEITEL, Wilhelm; GOERING, Hermann; HIMMLER, Heinrich; OKW.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par.nos.of Summary below):

AGGRESSIVE WAR, STATEMENTS AND PLANS
ANNEXATION OF CONQUERED TERRITORY
INVASION, ACTS OF
POLICE
PREPARATION FOR WAR: Diplomatic
PREPARATIONS FOR WAR: Military

SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY
WEHRMACHT

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: General Thomas.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This order is the fourth of five copies. It is signed by Keitel and supplements Hitler's orders on Barbarossa.
2. It is not intended to declare East Prussia and the General Government as a zone of operations.
3. However, the OKH is authorized to take all measures necessary for the mission and the security of the troops based on the unpublished Fuehrer Order of 19 and 21 October 1939.
4. The occupied Russian territory will be split up into states with their own government.
5. The zone of operations is to be limited in depth as far as possible.
6. The Reichsfuehrer SS (Himmler) received special missions in the zone of operations by order of Hitler. These missions for the preparation of the political administration are based on the fight between two antagonistic political systems, which has to be finished finally.
7. The newly occupied areas in the rear of the zone of operations will get a political administration. In accordance with nationalities and borders of army groups, it will be divided for the time being into the areas North (Balticum), Center (White Russia) and South (Ukraine). They will be governed by commissars.

8. For the military tasks in the rear areas, military commanders will be appointed. They will be the highest representatives of the Wehrmacht in their areas.
9. The mission of the military commanders will be to support the commissars in their political tasks, exploit the country and secure its economic assets for the German economy, utilize it for the supplying of troops, protect it from revolution, sabotage and parachutists, regular traffic and and housing of troops, police and PWs.
10. Orders of the military commander have precedence over those of the commissar.
11. Economic administration is the responsibility of the Reichsmarshall (Goering), who transferred it to the chief of the economic armament office (Wi Rue Amt).
12. The police will be under the commissar.
13. The Russian-German border, later the frontier of the zone of operations, will be closed to all non-military traffic except for the police as ordered by Himmler. These restrictions apply also to the highest State and Party officials.
14. Special arrangements with Rumania, Slovakia Hungary and Finland will be made by the OKW thru the Foreign Office.
15. Police actions for the security of the troops are permitted independent of the above-mentioned arrangements.
16. Sweden can only be considered as a transit area for troops. However, the commander of troops passing through Sweden can and must secure protection against sabotage and attacks.

Lt. Buchsbaum.

Doc.No. 447-PS.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc No. 449-PS Date 8 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Top Secret Fuehrer Order No. 23 re warfare against British war economy

Date: 6 Feb 1941; Original (x) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 8 Sep 1945:
OCC Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files - Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Hitler, Keitel, Jodl, WEHRMACHT: OKW

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. AGGRESSIVE WAR, STATEMENTS AND PLANS
2. INVASION, ACTS OF
3. PREPARATIONS FOR WAR; Military, Psychological
4. WEHRMACHT

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM: LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This is the fourth of ten copies of Hitler's order. It is signed by Hitler. The enclosed draft of the document is signed by Hitler and initialed by Jodl and Keitel. The third document in this file consists of information submitted for use in the drafting of the document.
2. The British war economy has been hit hardest by U-boat and air warfare against shipping.
3. The results of air attacks on factories cannot be ascertained as easily.
4. The results on morale and the will to resist of the British nation is the least recognizable from the outside.
5. Sea warfare against enemy shipping will be increased within the next few months.
6. We cannot keep up the volume of our air attacks. Therefore, they have to be concentrated on similar targets as our sea warfare.
7. All efforts of sea and air warfare have to be concentrated on imports and on aircraft industries.
8. To accomplish this, it is necessary to destroy ports and ships, key points of the aircraft and antiaircraft industry and ammunition plants.
9. The sinking of cargo boats is more important than that of warships.
10. No decisive results are expected from planned terror attacks on residential sections and coast fortifications.
11. Up to the time of the redeployment for Barbarossa air and naval warfare is to be stepped up to give the impression that an invasion of the British Isles would be made this year.

Analyst Lt Buchsbaum mhc

Doc No. 449-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

8 September 1945

No. 450-PS

Source of Original OKW Files - Flensburg

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: Top Secret Fuehrer Order No. 28 and Annex re occupation of Crete (Merkur).

Date: 25 April 41 Original (x) Copy () Language: German

Translated by:

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 8 September 1945:

CCC, Nurnberg

PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS IMPLICATED:

HITLER, Adolf; JODL, Alfred; KEITEL, Wilhelm; WARLIMONT, Walter;
GOERING, Hermann

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS:

AGGRESSIVE WAR; INVASION, ACTS OF

LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This is the fourth of ten mimeographed copies of the Fuehrer Order, bearing Hitler's typed signature. The attached transcript of a top secret teletype re disposition of certain divisions for the case Merkur is initialed by Keitel, Jodl and Warlimont.
2. The occupation of Crete as an air base against the British in the Eastern Mediterranean has to be prepared (code word "Merkur").
3. The Chief of OKL will be in command of the operations.
4. OKH and OKM receive orders for their part in the operations.
5. The movements must not delay the deployment for Barbarossa.
6. Captured guns can be used for coastal defenses.

Buchsbaum

Doc. No. 450-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 8 September, 1945

Doc. No. 451-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Top secret notes for the discussion of
Merkur with Hitler.

Date: 28 Apr. '41; Original (X) Copy (); Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 8 Sep. '45,
OCC, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files - Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; KEITEL, Wilhelm; JODL, Alfred;
WARLIMONT; WEHRMACHT, OKW; WEHRMACHT, Army, OKH; WEHRMACHT,
Air Force, OKL; WEHRMACHT, Navy, OKM; GOERING, Hermann.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. AGGRESSIVE WAR, STAT ELEMENTS AND PLANS
2. INVASION, ACTS OF
3. PREPARATIONS FOR WAR
4. WEHRMACHT

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The document is the first of six copies. It is signed by Warlimont and initialed by Keitel and Jodl. The attached document is a teletype about the use of different units, in essence, the same as the teletype in document No. 450-PS.
2. Representatives of the three branches of the Wehrmacht met on 28 April to discuss Merkur. The Chief of the Air Force presided (the names of those present are listed in Par. 1 of the document).
3. Movements of troops and supplies for Merkur are discussed.
4. Difficulties are encountered as air transport groups have to be ready for Barbarossa on 5 May. It is also mentioned that past experiences taught not to rely on the Rumanians for help in transportation.
5. The document bears a number of handwritten remarks by Keitel (re 22nd Div.) and Jodl ("The Fuehrer agrees to the plan").

Lt. Buchsbaum

Doc. No. 451-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

10 September 1945

No. 456-PS

Source of Original OKW Files Flensburg

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: Draft for changes on Fuehrer Order No. 32 re Attacks on Turkey and Iraq and Use of French African Ports.

Date: 30 June 41 Original (x) Copy () Language: German

Translated by:

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 10 September 1945

OCC, Nurnberg

PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS IMPLICATED:

KEITEL, Wilhelm; JODL, Alfred; WARLIMONT, Walter; WEHRMACHT: OKW

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS:

AGGRESSIVE WAR, STATEMENTS AND PLANS; INVASION, ACTS OF; ANNEXATION OF CONQUERED TERRITORY; PREPARATION FOR WAR: Military; PREPARATION FOR WAR: Psychological; SPOILATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY; WEHRMACHT

LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The document is a letter signed by Warlimont and initialled by Keitel and Jodl transmitting two pages of changes on Fuehrer Order No. 32.
2. After the victorious termination of the War in the East, the Wehrmacht may have a number of strategic tasks in late fall of 1941 and winter 1941-42.
3. The newly acquired eastern territories must be organized and exploited economically under the leadership of the Wehrmacht.
4. The necessary strength of the army can only be ascertained later, but about 60 divisions and one Air Force plus allied units should be sufficient.
5. The fight against Britain in the Mediterranean and Near East is planned with attacks from Libya thru Egypt, from Bulgaria thru Turkey and perhaps from Trans Caucasia thru Iran.
6. In North Africa Tobruk has to be eliminated.
7. The preparations for the attack require an increase of the speed of transportation, with the help of French North African Ports and new sea lands from Greece.
8. The Navy has to take care of the necessary shipping space by chartering of French and Neutral vessels.
9. In view of the expected British reinforcements in the Near and Middle East, a German drive from Bulgaria thru Turkey is to be considered.

(continued)

Doc. No. 456-PS

10. It is therefore necessary to concentrate forces in Bulgaria strong enough if necessary to make Turkey amenable politically or to break her resistance with the force of arms.

11. After the defeat of Russia the attack of a motorized expeditionary force on Iraq from Trans Caucasia is to be prepared.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 10 September 1945

Doc. No. 457-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: OKW Instructions for the Sonderstab F (Military Mission to Iraq.

Date: 21 June 41 Original (x) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 10 September 1945

OCC, Nurnberg

PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS IMPLICATED:

HITLER, Adolf; KEITEL, Wilhelm; WARLIMONT, Walter; JODL, Alfred;
RIBBENTROP, Joachim von; WEHRMACHT: OKW; FOREIGN OFFICE

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS:

AGGRESSIVE WAR, STATEMENTS AND PLANS; FOREIGN PENETRATION: Fifth Column;
FOREIGN PENETRATION: Propaganda; INVASION, ACTS OF; PREPARATION FOR WAR:
Diplomatic; PREPARATIONS FOR WAR: Military; PREPARATIONS FOR WAR:
Psychological.

LEADS:

General Felmy and Ambassador Grobba

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This document is initialled by Keitel, Jodl, and Warlimont.
2. Sonderstab F is a central agency for all military questions in the Arab World.
3. It is directly under the Chief of the OKW and receives its instructions from him.
4. The missions of the Sonderstab F are:
 - a. Contact with anti-British forces in the Middle East, with a view of active support of future German operations.
 - b. Gathering of intelligence on the countries of the Middle East.
 - c. Directing of shipments of arms to the Middle East.
 - d. Training of leaders and saboteurs for anti-British movements.
5. In addition to his own staff, the following are under the command of The General Felmy:
 - a. Military experts and agents, included are the personnel of the Abwehr for the Middle East.
 - b. A staff of instructors.
 - c. One well equipped motorized battalion. (Sonderverband F)
 - d. A small liaison staff in Syria. This staff will receive certain tasks from the Armistice Commission in order to camouflage its real mission. This staff should be as inconspicuous as possible. Its relationship to the German representative in Beirut (camouflage) should be that of military attache to ambassador.

(continued)

Doc. No. 457-PS

- e. Branch offices to be established later.
- 6. The Sonderstab F will be in direct communication with the Military Attaches in Ankara and Teheran. He will use the organization of the attache in Ankara for special tasks, namely: Intelligence, and establishing of new contacts.
- 7. The following paragraph has been crossed out and the handwritten note added: "Eliminated by wish of the Foreign Minister".
- 8. Ambassador Grobba will be attached to the Sonderstab F as Foreign Office representative. According to the agreement between the Chief of the OKW and the Foreign Minister, he will receive instructions from the latter; the Sonderstab F will be responsible for the practical coordination.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Date 10 September 1945

Doc. No. 458-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: Top Secret Order No. 33 containing strategic instructions for the Russian Front.

Date: 19 July 41 Original (x) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 10 September 1945:

OCC, Nurnberg

PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS IMPLICATED:

HITLER, Adolf; KEITEL, Wilhelm; JODL, Alfred; WARLIMONT, Walter;
GOERING, Herman; WEHRMACHT: OKW

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS:

AGGRESSIVE WAR, STATEMENTS AND PLANS

LEADS:

None.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This document is signed by Hitler and initialed by Keitel, Jodl and Warlimont.
2. It contains missions for the different armies, army groups, and branches of the Wehrmacht for the war in the East.
3. The first paragraph on page 4 is particularly interesting. It orders the second Air Force to attack Moscow as soon as possible, as "reprisals for the Russian attacks on Bucharest and Helsinki". The quotation marks appear in the original.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 461-PS

Date 10 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT:

Title and Nature: OKW Order supplementing Fuehrer Order No. 34 re War on Eastern Front.

Date: 12 Oct 41 Original (x) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 10 September 1945:

OCC, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL:

OKW Files, Flensburg

PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS IMPLICATED:

HITLER, Adolf; KEITEL, Wilhelm; JODL, Alfred; WEHRMACHT: OKW

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS:

AGGRESSIVE WAR, STATEMENTS AND PLANS; WEHRMACHT

LEADS:

None.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This document is signed by Keitel and initialed by Jodl.
2. It contains strategic instructions for the War on the Russian Front.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc No. 467-PS

Date 12 September 45

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Supplement to Fuehrer Order #37 re preparation for attack on Kandalakscha

Date: 21 Nov 1941 Original () Copy (x) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 12 Sep 1945:

Unknown. Copy OCC Files Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files, Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Hitler, Keitel, Jodl, Wehrmacht, ODK

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

AGGRESSIVE WAR, STATEMENTS AND PLANS
WEHRMACHT: OKW; WEHRMACHT: OKW: Army: OKH; WEHRMACHT: OKW: Air Force: OKL
FORCED LABOR

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This document is the tenth of eighteen mimeographed copies containing detailed instructions for the preparation of an attack on Kandalakscha. It is initialed by Jodl.
2. This operation was to be followed by an attack on Murmansk.
3. P.W.'s were to be used to build necessary roads.

Analyst: Schafer
mhc

Doc No. 467-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 470-PS

Date 12 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: General Order #40 re defense measures for European Coast.
Classified TOP SECRET.

Date: 23 March 1942 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 12 September 1945:

Unknown. Copy OCC Files Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files Flensburg..

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Wehrmacht, OKW, OKH, OKL, OKM.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Per. nos. of Summary below):

WEHRMACHT: OKW; WEHRMACHT: Army: OKH; WEHRMACHT: Air Force: OKL; WEHRMACHT:
Navy: OKM.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Capt. Hornig.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This is a copy of the fifteenth reproduction of General Order #40 made out in Hitler's name, regarding the defense of the European Coast.
2. It contains a number of instructions to the Army, Navy and Luftwaffe regarding the repulsion of enemy raids and landing attempts.

Analyst Pvt. M.S. Schefer

Doc. No. 470-PS

Doc. No. 471-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 12 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Further orders in connection with General Order #40
Classified TOP SECRET.

Date: 5 December 1942 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 12 September 1945:

Unknown. Copy OCC Files Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files Flensburg.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Wehrmacht; OKW; KEITEL, Wilhelm; JODL, Alfred.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of summary below):

WEHRMACHT; OKW.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

None.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This document contains additional orders for the defense of the European Coast.
2. It pertains especially to the use of Coastal Artillery.
3. It is initialed by Keitel and Jodl.

Analyst Schefer

Doc. No. 471-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 12 September 1945

Doc. No. 472-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Fuehrer Order #41 re Plan a campaign against Russia in 1942.
Classified Top Secret.

Date: 5 April 1942 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 12 September 1945:

OCC Files, Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files Flensburg.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: WEHRMACHT; OKW; KEITEL, Wilhelm; JODL, Alfred.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par. nos. of Summary below):

AGGRESSIVE WAR, STATEMENTS AND PLANS; WEHRMACHT; OKW.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

None.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This is the fourth of fourteen copies signed by Hitler initialed by Keitel and Jodl, containing orders campaign against Russia during the year 1942.
2. The object of Hitler's troops in the North is to take Leningrad and establish land connections with the Finns.
3. The main operation is to occur in the South where the troops have to break into Caucasian oil fields and go beyond if possible.
4. In outlining the various operations Hitler always insists on the complete annihilation of the enemy forces.

Analyst Pvt. M. S. Schefer

Doc. No. 472-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

No. 474-PS

12 September 1945

Source of Original OKW Files Flensburg

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: Fuhrer Order #43, classified Top Secret,
re continuation of operations from the Crimea, code name:
Blucher.

Date: 11 July 1942; Original () Copy (x); Language German

Translated by _____

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 12 Sep. 45

Unknown, copy OCC files Nuremberg.

PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS IMPLICATED: Hitler, Keitel, Jodl,
Wehrmacht, OKW

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS:

1. AGGRESSIVE W/R, STATEMENTS AND PLANS
2. Wehrmacht, OKW, OKH, OKM and OKL.

LEADS:

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The Order gives the mission for the 11th Army after the clean-up in the Crimea and after occupation of Sebastopol.
2. The crossing from Kertsch is to be prepared. Details like air cover, parachutists and so on are described and the objectives are mentioned.
3. The enemy is to be deceived by various methods.
4. All details are to be discussed between OKH, OKM and OKL, and Hitler expects continuous reports about the preparations.
5. The copy is signed by Hitler and initialled by Jodl and Keitel.

LANDMANN

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 12 September 1945

Doc. No. 479-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Fuehrer Order #47 re defense of Southeast Europe Classified
TOP SECRET. Mimeographed Copy.

Date: 28 December 1942 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 12 September 1945:

Unknown. Copy OCC Files Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files Flensburg.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: WEHRMACHT; OKW; OKH; OKL; OKM; KEITEL, Wilhelm; German
Foreign Office.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

WEHRMACHT; OKW; FOREIGN PENETRATION: Controlled Governments; FOREIGN PENETRATION:
Propaganda; .

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

Fhr. V. Buttler (?).

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This is the tenth of twenty four copies of orders made out in Hitlers name regarding the defense of Southeast Europe particularly Crete and the Balkans.
2. .. Supreme Commander Southeast is named and his powers are listed.
3. Hitler names pleni potentiary of the Reich for Greece, with the task of representing the economic, cultural and political interests of the Reich in Greece.
4. The German foreign office is to direct German propaganda in Greece.

Analyst Pvt. M. Schäfer

Doc. No. 479-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 480-PS

Date 12 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Changes to Fuehrer Order #47. Classified Top Secret.
Mimeographed.

Date: 1 June 1943 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 12 September 1945:

Unknown. OCC Files Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OCC Files Flensburg.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Wehrmacht; OKW; OKH; OKL; OKM; KEITEL, Wilhelm; GOERING, Hermann.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

WEHRMACHT: OKW; WEHRMACHT: OKW: Air Force: OKL.

Summary of Relevant Points (with page references):

1. This is the tenth of twenty four copies of "Changes to Fuehrer Order #47".
2. It pertains to the air warfare in the Mediterranean and the Balkans, which is to come under the control of the Commander in Chief of the Luftwaffe.
3. It is signed in Keitels name.

Analyst Schefer

Doc. No. 480-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

No. 484-PS

12 September 1945

Source of Original OKW Files Flensburg

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: Fuhrer Order #51, classified Top Secret, re preparations for expected allied invasion in the West and possibly Denmark.

Date: 3 November '43; Original (x) Copy (); Language German

Translated by _____

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 12 Sept. '45
OCC Files, Nuremberg.

PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS IMPLICATED: Hitler, Keitel, Jodl, Wehrmacht
SS

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADING:

1. WEHRMACHT; OKW
2. SS

LEADS:

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Detailed instructions to the Commanders of the Armed Forces, Navy and Air Force are issued for the case of an Allied invasion.
2. In par.D page 12, the Commander in Chief of the SS is ordered to examine the preparation of the SS and Police forces for combat security and guard duties.
3. By the 15 Nov. 1943, Hitler expects reports about the executed and planned methods from the respective Commanders.
4. The Order is signed by Hitler and initialled by Jodl and Keitel.

LANDMANN

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 13 October 1945

Doc. No. 493 A-3-ES

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Seven Death Ledgers of the Concentration Camp Mauthausen.

Date: 1939-1945 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 13 October 1945:
OCC Files Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Mauthausen

PERSONS IMPLICATED: GLUECKS, Richard; MUELLER, Heinrich; KALTENBRUNNER, Ernst;
HITLER, Heinrich; HITLER, Adolf.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. Nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES: Against Civilians; CONCENTRATION CAMPS; SS; POLICE: Gestapo;
POLICE: SIPO; POLICE: SD; POLICE: RSHA.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Pohl, WVHA.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. These are the original death books as found in Mauthausen. The seven books contain the names, birth places, birth dates, nationalities, professions, causes of death and the exact hour at which the inmates died.
2. A favorite cause of death is "general weakness of the heart and circulatory system". Another one is "shot while trying to escape". People seem to die regularly at 5-10 minutes intervals and sometimes a large number of people die at exactly the same hour.
3. On some days only Jews seem to die. On others it is Czechs or Poles.
4. On one page in book 493B, apoplexy and pneumonia are crossed out as causes of death and under remarks we read the following: Suicide by jumping into the quarry.
5. In other cases the words pneumonia or heart-failure are pasted over by signs reading "shot by order of the RSHA", or "shot by order of a court martial" etc.

Analyst: Schafer.

Doc. No. 493A-G-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
DATE 13 October 1945

Doc.No. 494 A-E PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Five Death Ledgers of Camp Gusen - connected with Mauthausen.

Date: 1940-1945 Original (x) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 13 October 1945: OCC Files Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Mauthausen

PERSONS IMPLICATED: GLUECKS, Richard; MUELLER, Heinrich;
KALTENBRUNNER, Ernst; HIMMLER, Heinrich
HITLER, Adolf

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. Nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES: Against Civilians - CONCENTRATION CAMPS - SS -
POLICE: Gestapo: Sipo: SD: RSHA.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

FOIA WFOA

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. These are five original death books found in Gusen, near Mauthausen.
2. The books contain the names, birth places, birth dates, nationalities, professions, causes of death and exact hour of death of the inmates.
3. The "causes" of death are often identical for whole pages. In book 494-E, for instance, the clerk just lists a certain "cause" at the top of each page and then proceeds to make ditto marks for the rest of the page.

Analyst: Schafer

Doc.No. 494 A-E PS

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

No. 498-PS

12 September 1945

Source of Original OKW File Flensburg

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: Puber Order, classified Top Secret, re shooting of all members of Commandos including PWs

Date: 18 Oct. 1942; Original (x) Copy (); Language German

Translated by _____

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 12 Sept. 45

O.C.C. Files Nuremberg

PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS IMPLICATED: Hitler, OKW, Police, SD

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS

1. ATROCITIES; Against Military Personnel.
2. WEHRMACHT; OKW
3. GENEVA CONVENTION, breach of

LEADS:

SUMMARY OR RELEVANT POINTS (with page references)

1. Our opponents, especially the Commandos, used methods in violation of the Geneva Convention. Captured orders show that in many cases they are instructed to kill all PWs.
2. In an appendix to the Wehrmacht report of 7 Oct. 1942 it has been announced that they are to be killed ruthlessly by the German units.
3. Therefore I order, all members of Commandos have to be killed either in battle, or while fleeing or when they attempt to surrender. Each individual case is to be reported to the OKW.
4. Any member of Commandos apprehended by other than Wehrmacht forces as agents, saboteurs, etc. are to be handed over to the SD at once. It is strictly forbidden to put them in military custody.
5. This order applies exclusively to members of Commandos.
6. Commanders and officers who fail to execute this order or do not instruct their men accordingly, will be put before a court martial.

L/NDMANN

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Doc. No. 499-PS Date 13 October 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Signed reports by witnesses on the procedure at Mauthausen, with translations attached.

Date: 1945 Original (x) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 13 Oct 1945:

OCC files Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Mauthausen

PERSONS IMPLICATED: GLUECKS, Richard; MUELLER, Heinrich;
KALTENBRUNNER, Ernst; HIMMLER, Heinrich; HITLER, Adolf

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES: against civilians -- CONCENTRATION CAMPS -- SS --
GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF -- POLICE: SD: RSH.: Gestapo

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

Pohl, WVHA, Ernst Martin, witness, Documents 839 PS & 1553 PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Included are explanatory notes on the Mauthausen death books, and the symbols used in the record of executions.
2. A total of 5040 PWs (Russian, English, French) is said to have been shot by way of a secret process known as the "K-action".
3. Witnesses, such as Ernst Martin, who signed as former director of the gas works at Insbruck, explain what is meant by some of the terms used for causes of death. Accounts of the most horrible torture, confirming the contentions made by Zireis and Kurt Bernstein (Docs. 839-PS & 1553-PS) in their reports, are here authenticated by the signature of the witness. English translations are attached.

Analyst Schafer

Doc. No. 499-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

No. 501 PS

7 September 1945

Source of Original Unknown-Obtained from OCC London

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: Collection of four documents on execution by gas.

Date: June 1942 : Original (x) Copy (); Language German

Translated by _____

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 7 September 1945

OCC Nurnberg

PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, RSHA, POLICE, SD

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS:

1. ATROCITIES- Against Civilians
2. NSDAP
3. POLICE - RSHA, SD
4. JEWS, PERSECUTION OF

LEADS:

Roem, Truehess, SS Obersturmbannfuhrer, Dr. Schaefer, Major Pradl, SS
Osturbannfr Rauff, Dr. Becker

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The first document is a telegram from the SD Chief in Riga to the RSHA requesting additional gas truck, because transports of Jews for the "Special Treatment" were arriving weekly and the available three trucks are not sufficient.
2. The second letter is a reply from RSHA promising the delivery of the new truck.
3. The third document is a telegram from the SD Chief in Belgrade reporting the accomplishment of the "Special Mission" and the return of the gas truck.
4. The fourth document is a letter giving a detailed report on executions by gas.
 - a. The trucks are too heavy to move in bad weather. They could be left at the place of execution and used standing. But the places of execution are 10-15 kilometers from highways, and if the persons to be executed would notice where they were taken, they would get restless and that should be avoided. The only way is to load them on the truck at the collecting point, and to drive them outside.
 - b. The writer tried to camouflage the trucks by putting windows in the sides to make them resemble caravans. Even so they are well-known to the authorities and the civilian population as "Death Trucks".

Doc.No. 501-PS

7 September 1945

- c. It appears from the letter that the trucks had police registration numbers.
- d. The writer ordered all men to keep away from the trucks during the gassing to prevent damage to their health by gas leaks.
- e. Some teams use their own men to unload the trucks after the gassing. That may result in serious damage to health and soul. The men complained about headaches after every unloading. The leaders of these teams do not want to change the system out of fear that prisoners, if used, might use the opportunity to escape.
- f. The gassing was conducted incorrectly. In order to finish operations in a hurry drivers used to press the throttle down completely; as a result the prisoners suffocate rather than die in their sleep. Writer made adjustments on the throttles and now prisoners fall asleep peacefully and die faster. Distorted faces and excrements have not been noticed since.

Lt. Buchsbaum

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 18 September 1945

Doc. No. 504-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Report from OKW on the activities of
Commandos. Classified secret.

Date: 19 Jan. '43 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 18 Sep '45:
Unknown. Copy OCC File, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files, Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: WEHRMACHT, OKW; KLITEL, Wilhelm; WARLIMONT

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES: Against military personnel
2. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF
3. WEHRMACHT: OKW

Necessary processing to Put in Evidentiary Form; Leads:
Document 13 01-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This is a secret report listing several occasions on which allied commandos have landed in German occupied territory.
2. It contains detailed descriptions of men suspected to be members of commandos and gives elaborate accounts of the methods of operation of some commando units.

Schafer

Doc. No. 504-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc.No. 508-PS

Date 15 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Note from the Wehrmacht WFST re shooting of
British airmen in Norway. Classified: Top Secret.

Date: 21 November 42; Original () Copy (X); Language German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 15 September 1945.
Unknown. Copy OCC File Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files Flensburg.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: WEHRMACHT, OKW; KEITEL, Wilhelm; WARLIMONT, Walter.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES - Against Military Personnel.
2. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF
3. WEHRMACHT, OKW

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: See Document 1301-PS.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This document refers to the Fuehrer Order of 18/10/42, regarding the shooting of commandos and paratroopers.
2. Of the several British planes which are reported to have landed in Norway two have crashed. The total crew of one is reported killed. Regarding the fourteen survivors of the crew of the second plane, the note says flatly: Fuehrer order carried out.
3. Three crew members of another plane have reportedly been taken into custody by the Norwegian Police.
4. They are looking for another plane which is believed to have landed across from the Electric Power House Floerly near Stavanger.
5. Attached is a letter from the German Foreign Intelligence and a copy of two teletype messages giving detailed accounts of the landings.
6. It is admitted that the crew members wore British khaki uniforms.
7. Before the fourteen survivors of the crashed plane were shot, they had been interrogated.
8. Letter of transmittal initialed by Warlimont.

Analyst: Schafer.

Doc. No. 508-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 15 September 1945

Doc. No. 509-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Telegram to High Command of Wehrmacht
re treatment of captured commandos at
Pescara. Classified Top Secret

Date: 7 Nov. '43 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 15 Sep. '45:
OCC Files, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files, Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: WEHRMACHT, OKW: KEITEL, Wilhelm; WARLIMONT

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADING:

1. ATROCITIES: Against military personnel
2. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF
3. WEHRMACHT: OKW

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:
See Document 1301-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This document refers to the Fuehrer Order of 18/10/42, regarding the shooting of commandos and paratroopers.
2. The telegram states: Three Commandos given "Special Treatment" remaining nine wounded and in the hospital.
3. The men involved are British Commandos.

Schafer

Doc. No. 509-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 15 September, 1945

Doc. No. 510-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Teletype report from WFST (Southeast)
to the Supreme Command Southeast,
Chief of Operations, re landing of
British Commandos on two Dodekanese Isles.

Date: 26 Feb. '44 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 15 Sep '45:
OCC File, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files, Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: WEHRMACHT, OKW; KEITEL, Wilhelm; WARLIMONT

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES: Against military personnel
2. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF
3. WEHRMACHT: OKW

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:
See Document 1301-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

This letter which is initialed by Warlimont calls attention
to the Fuehrer Order of 18/10/42 regarding the shooting of com-
mandos and paratroopers, in connection with the landing of British
Commandos of the Islands of Patmos and Piskopi.

Schafer

Doc. No. 510-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Doc.No. 511-PS Date: 14 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: Letter from Army Group E to OKW requesting a copy of Hitler's order about the treatment of Commandos (18 October, 1942), and reply.

Date: 12 Jan. 1944; Original (X) Copy (); Language: German
LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of
14 September 1945, OCC Files Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL:

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Hitler, OKW.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS:

1. ATROCITIES against military personnel
2. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF
3. WEHRMACHT-OKW

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The Ic (G2) of Army Group E requests the OKW to transmit a copy of Hitler's order of 18 October, 1942.
2. Abwehr forwards the letter to OKW/WFST which complies. The letter urges particular secrecy and security.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum
emt

Doc.No. 511-PS

OFFICE OF U. S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 14 September 1945

Doc.No. 512-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: Teletype from G-3 (Ia) of the Commander in Chief in Norway to OKW/WFST re interrogation of Commandos before liquidation, and reply.

Date: 13 Dec. 1942: Original (X) Copy (); Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 14 Sept. 1945, OCC Files Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL:

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Hitler, OKW

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES against military personnel.
2. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF
3. WEHRMACHT OKW

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:
Roem (Ia in Norway)

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The teletype requests information whether the Fuehrer Order of 18 October 1942 permits that saboteurs be interrogated to get information before liquidation.
2. Three cases of interrogations with good results are listed.
3. The shooting of a saboteur in Egersund before questioning is being protested.
4. OKW/WFST replies that the questioning before shooting was in accordance with the last paragraph of the Fuehrer Order.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum
emt

Doc.No. 512-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 13 September 1945

Doc.No. 514-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: A copy of a teletype from OKW to the commander in chief of Norway requesting detailed information on the shooting of British saboteurs.

Date: 13 May 1943; Original (X) Copy (); Language German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 13 Sept. 1945, OCC Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL:

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Hitler, OKW

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES against military personnel
2. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF
3. WEHRMACHT OKW

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM: LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The copy of this teletype list as subject: Glider found near Egersund on 20 November 1942 with 17 British occupants, three of them dead.
2. The British Government protested the shooting through their protective power.
3. As a basis for the reply according to Fuehrer Order of 18 October 1942, certain information are requested.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum
emt

Doc.No. 514-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 14 September 1945

Doc.No. 515-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter from von Viereck of the WFST to Maj. Waizenegger, transmitting Fuehrer Order of 18 October 1942.

Date: 9 May 1943; Original (X) Copy (); Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 14 Sept. 1945, OCC Files Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL:

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Hitler, OKW, Warlimont and Jodl

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. Nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES against military personnel
2. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF
3. WEHRMACHT-OKW

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Oberregierungsrat v. Viereck, General Staff Major Waizenegger.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Von Viereck of the WFST transmits to Waizenegger copies of the Fuehrer Order of 18 October 1942 for the chief of the WFST.
2. He also mentions in this letter that the OKW had announced in broadcast on 7 October 1942 that British terror and sabotage troops would be killed ruthlessly in the fight by German soldiers.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum
emt

Doc.No. 515-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 13 September 1945

Doc.No. 516-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Inter-office communication to the assistant chief of the WFST re treatment of commandos.

Date: 10 May 1943; Original (X) Copy (); Language: German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 13 September 1945

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Hitler, Warlimont, OKW

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES against military personnel
2. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF
3. WEHRMACHT OKW

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This document is a sign inter-office communication. It is initialed by Warlimont.
2. Hitler's order of 18 October 1942 have been submitted to the chief of WFST as ordered.
3. The texts of an OKW broadcast re the shooting of commandos is listed.
4. A number of cases of capture saboteurs are listed. These cases occurred before Hitler's order was published. In one case the commandos wore uniform.
5. The translation of an article from the London Times is mentioned in the memo.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum
emt

Doc. No. 516-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

No. 517-PS

13 September 1945

Source of Original OKW-Files Flensburg

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature Note of a telephone conversation between WFST and
Ambassador Ritter re reply to British protests against shooting of Commandos.

Date: 17 May 1943; Original (x) Copy (); Language German

Translated by _____

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 13 September 1945

OCC Nurnberg

PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS IMPLICATED: Hitler, Keitel, Jodl, Warlimont, Ribbentrop

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS:

1. ATROCITIES-Against Military Personnel
2. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF
3. WEHRMACHT, OKW

LEADS:

Ambassador Ritter

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This document is signed by Warlimont and initialed by Keitel.
2. Ambassador Ritter phoned the WFST and transmitted a draft to the reply to British protests. He doesn't consider the matter particularly urgent but would avoid undue delays.
3. The essence of this draft is that soldiers in uniform on legitimate war missions are being treated according to International law; however members of the enemy forces who commit sabotage behind the lines using concealed weapons and wearing civilian clothes will be ruthlessly exterminated.
4. Ritter will hand this draft to the Foreign Minister if it is approved by the OKW.
5. The WFST added the following remarks:
 - a. The Foreign Office fears apparently to expose itself to attacks by being more elaborate in this matter, particularly by mentioning of the Norwegian Instance about which the British Government complains. These attacks would be quite uncomfortable if the matter developed further.
 - b. The suggested reply follows closely the note of the Chief of the WFST.

Doc.No. 517-PS

c. Ritter's suggestion has the advantage to hold back material which could be used if the matter should reach greater proportions.

6. The document bears a number of handwritten notes by Keitel and Warlimont as follows:

- a. Warlimont writes that he notified Ritter on 20 May of Keitel's decision. Difficulties may arise from the omission of the word "in the fight" when mentioning the extermination. (See Par. 2)
- b. The words "in the fight" are inserted in Warlimont's handwriting, after the words "ruthlessly exterminated". (See Par. 2)
- c. Warlimont made the following notations in the margin next to the words "concealed weapons": "Ritter has a picture of the man with a shoulder-holster".
- d. Keitel made a note to change the words "civilian clothes" to "camouflaged clothes" and also made the change in the text itself in his own handwriting. (See Par. 2)

7. It is pointed out that the German word for camouflage (Par. 6) also includes "disguise".

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 523-PS

Date 20 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Six drafts for Hitler's Order on Killing of Sabotage Troops. Top Secret

Date: 15-17 Oct. '42 Original (4) Copy (2) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 20 September 1945:

OCC Files, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files, Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; KEITEL, Wilhelm; WARLIMONT, Walter;
JODL, Alfred

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES: Against Military Personnel -- WEHRMACHT; OKW -- GENEVA CONVENTION,
BREACH OF

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM: LEADS: Doc. #1301-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references): in the WEST

1. These documents contain the development in the WEST of the Fuehrer Order of 18 October 1942 (Document No. 1301-PS) on the killing of sabotage troops.

2. Draft "A", Paragraph 1. Addition to Armed Forces Communique of 7 October 1942 announcing that in the future, all sabotage troops of the British and their helpmates who behave like bandits (same expression was commonly used for Partisans) will be killed without quarter.

Paragraph 2. Definition of "unwarlike" conduct of sabotage troops; deviation from the basic rules of warfare according to the judgment of the troops required. Thus they put themselves beyond the pale of the law of warfare.

Paragraph 3. Instructions to kill such sabotage troops without quarter in combat or in flight.

Paragraph 4. If detained due to military necessity, they have to be turned over to the SD, never to PWE.

Paragraph 5. Instructions for distribution and security.

(over)

Doc. No. 523-PS

Doc. No. 523-PS

3. Draft "B". This consists of the original of Draft "A", on which pencil corrections have been made. It is marked "First Draft" and initialled by Warlimont.

Paragraph 2 now requires a deviation from the basic rules of an "open and honest" warfare.....; a severe standard is to be used in judging these cases.

Paragraph 4. Utmost secrecy on the detention of saboteurs is to be observed.

Paragraph 5. Distribution is to be liberalized.

4. Draft "C". This is a retyped draft with minor pencil additions and revisions. Most important is the change in Paragraph 4, which now allows the handing over of saboteurs to the SD only, if not captured by the Wehrmacht.

Pencilled note dated 17 October 1942, noon, states that Hitler rejected this draft because not definite enough for the troops. Document is headed "Second Draft" and "retype".

5. Draft "D". This is a retype of Draft "C" with extensive revisions in pencil. See Draft "E".

6. Draft "E". Paragraph 2 has been changed entirely and combined with Paragraph 3. It simply states that all participants in so-called "commando raids" are to be killed without quarter, even if in uniforms, etc. No reference to the laws of warfare is made. It also states that every such case must be reported for inclusion in the Communique of the High Command. Additional pencilled revisions in Paragraph 2 are of minor importance.

Paragraph 3. Substantially Paragraph 4 of earlier versions. The clause enforcing secrecy about captured sabotage troops has been dropped again.

Paragraph 4. Specifically exempts troops captured in normal assault operations, including airborne landings.

7. Draft "F". Practically unchanged Draft "E", including pencilled revisions. It is headed "Third Draft" and pencilled note states that the Fuehrer personally drew up the final form on the evening of the 17th.

Analyst: Hartman

Doc. No. 523-PS

iap

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 524-PS

Date 17 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter of WR to WEST re treatment of ordinary paratroops. Top Secret.

Date 3 July 1944; Original (X) Copy (); Language German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 17 September 1945.
ODC Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW File Flensburg.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolph; KEITEL, Wilhelm.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES - Against Military Personnel.
2. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF
3. WEHRMACHT, OKW.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: WR

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Par. 2 of an order of 26 June 44 (unknown) might give the impression that all paratroops have to be treated as sabotage troops (i.e., shot without quarter) but Par. 5 of the Hitler Order of 18 October 1942 expressly excepts paratroops in ordinary airborne landings from this treatment.
2. Writer therefore considers it indispensable to instruct troops not to apply Par. 2 of order of 26 June 1944 to ordinary paratroops.
3. Handwritten note states that Par. 2 is not applicable but that no new instructions to troops should be issued.

Analyst: Hartman.

Doc. No. 524 PS

OFFICE OF U. S. CHIEF OF CONSUL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF WAR CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 525-R

Date: 20 September 1945

AT THE EVIDENCE HEARING

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Top Secret File Memorandum by "Chief" of WFT of Briefing of Major Kipp for conference with Ambassador Ritter on killing of sabotage troops.

Date: 10 May 1943; Original () Copy (X); Language: German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WFT if applicable) as of 20 September 1945:
Unknown; Copy in CGO Files, Flensburg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: CGO Files, Flensburg.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: MEYER, Adolf; JODL, Alfred.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Ref. to Sec. nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES - Against Military Personnel
GENEVA CONVENTION, BRANCH OF
INTERMONT - C.W.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN DOWNTOWN FILES; Refs: Doc. No. 1301-R; 498-R.
Major Kipp; Ambassador Ritter.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The Acting Chief of WFT instructs Major Kipp to take over the work on the questions of sabotage troops.
2. The third paragraph contains instructions for Major Kipp on a conference with Ambassador Ritter on 11 May 1943. He (Kipp) must bring the following reference material:
 - (1) One note of the Chief of the WFT based on a conference with Hitler.
 - (2) Hitler's Order of 16 October 1942 (Document 1301-R) and Supplementary Order (Document 498-R).
 - (3) A summary of all pertinent occurrences.

Analyst: Hartman.

Doc. No. 525-R

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 17 September, 1945

Doc. No. 526-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings):

Title and Nature: Memorandum of WFST about a sabotage party in Toftefjord. Top Secret

Date: 10 May '43 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 17 Sep. '45:
OCC File, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files, Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; KEITEL, Wilhelm; HIMMLER, Heinrich; KALTENBRUNNER, Ernst.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES: Against Military personnel
2. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF
3. WEHRMACHT: OKW
4. POLICE: SD

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. A group of twelve Norwegian Navy personnel was intercepted in the Toftefjord. Two men were killed, the other ten captured. The report also contains information on equipment and mission of the group which must have been gained by interrogation.
2. Par. 7: Order of Fuehrer executed by SD (reference to Hitler's Order of 18 October '42 to execute all sabotage troops).
3. Par. 8: Official communique of German High Command of 6 April '43 states that the troop was engaged and destroyed on the approach to the coast.

Analyst: Hartman

Doc. No. 526-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
17 September 1945

Doc. No. 527-PS

STATE EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings)

Title and Nature: Tele-written message to the Armed Forces
Commander Norway re interrogation of sabotage
troops before execution of Hitler Order Top
Secret

Date: 9 December 42; Original (x) Copy (); Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 17 Sept. 45:

OCC File Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Hitler, Keitel, Jodl

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. Atrocities against military personnel
2. Geneva Convention, Breach of
3. Wehrmacht-OKW

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

Falkenhorst

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Armed Force Commander Norway had ordered that interrogations
by C-2 and the Chief of Security Police were important be-
fore execution of Sabotage Troops. According to WEST this
is not compatible with the wording of Hitler's Order of 18
October 42.

Analyst ERH

Doc. No. 527-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 17 September 1945

Doc. No. 528PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: A letter from the Chief of PW's to WFST re enemy fliers captured in civilian clothing. SECRET.

Date: 16 December 1942 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 17 September 1945:

OCC File Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files Flensburg.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; KEITEL, Wilhelm; JODL, Alfred.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES: Against military personnel; GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF; WEHRMACHT, OKW.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Chief of PW's.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. In reference to the Hitler Order of 18 October 1942, the Chief of PW's favors treating of all fliers captured in civilian clothing as franc-tireurs and requests approval.

Analyst Hartman

Doc. No. 528-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
17 September 1945

Doc. No. 529-PS

STATE EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Notes on oral report about letter of Chief of
PW's re fliers in civilian clothing.
(Document 528-r5) Top Secret

Date: 21 December 42; Original () Copy (x); Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 17 Sept. 1945

Destroyed. Copy OKC File Turnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKC File Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Hitler, Keitel, Jodl

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. Atrocities against military personnel
2. Geneva Convention, Breach of
3. Wehrmacht-OKC

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO P T IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

Chief of PW's (Document 528-PS)

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Par. 1.) resume of letter of Chief of PW's favoring shooting
of captured fliers.
2. Par. 2) Suggested references: (a) Hitler Order of 18 October
42 refers to commandos only. (b) Franc-tireurs must carry arms
or undertake hostile acts. (c) No substantial difference be-
tween flier in civilian clothes and escaped PW in civilian
clothing.
3. Proposal to request Chief of PW's to furnish the facts of
case in question.
4. Pencilled remark "agreed" with illegible initial.
5. Pencilled note on top of first page: Original destroyed.

Hartman

ANALYST: TRH

Doc. No. 529-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 13 September 1945

Doc. No. 530-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Is top secret teletype from WEST to Major Commands with instructions for the treatment of Commandos in France.

Date: 24 June 1944; Original (X) Copy (); Language German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITHLSS if applicable) as of 13 September 1945
OCC Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files Flensburg.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolph; WEHRMACHT: OKW; SS; POLICE: SD;
HARLIMONT, Walter.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

- | | |
|--|---------------------|
| 1. ATROCITIES Against Military Personnel. | 4. WEHRMACHT OKW |
| 2. TELETYPE, TEXTS | |
| 3. POLICE SD | |

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVILINTLARK FORM; LEADS: None.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This teletype shows a number of hand-written changes by Harlimont.
2. The Fuehrer Order of 18 October 1942 will be fully enforced in France. The typewritten word "Fundamentally" is lined out and changed to read "fully".
3. Paragraph five of the Fuehrer Order concerns soldiers captured in open combat by front-line troops. Front-line troops are defined as those forward of Corps Headquarters.
4. If in doubt, deliver PWs alive to the SD which will decide whether they should come under the order of 18 October 1944 re Commandos.
5. The Commanding Chief in the West will take care that all troops under his command will be instructed orally.

Analyst: Lt. Buchsbaum.

Doc. No. 530-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 15 September 1945

Doc. No. 532-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Top Secret letter from the WFST to various military headquarters and SS re treatment of paratroopers (Fuehrer Order of 18/10/42*)

Date: 26 June 44; Original () Copy (X); Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also witness if applicable) as of 15 September, 1945:

Unknown. Copy OCC File Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Hitler, Wehrmacht, OKW, Keitel, Warlimont, OKH, OKM, SS.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES-against military personnel
2. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF
3. WEHRMACHT-OKW

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM: LEADS: See Document 1301-PS.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS(with page references):

1. This document refers to the Fuehrer Order of 18/10/42, regarding the shooting of commandos and paratroopers.
2. Paragraph 5 of this Fuehrer Order is said to apply to enemy soldiers in uniform who are captured in open battle in the immediate battle zone or who surrender.
3. In cases of doubt enemy soldiers who are captured alive are to be handed over to the SD for examination whether the Fuehrer Order is to be applied or not.
4. Enemy paratroopers landing in Brittany are to be treated as commandos since this territory is at present not a battle zone. It is immaterial whether the paratroopers are in uniform or civilian clothes.
5. It is emphasized that the orders regarding the treatment of commandos should be transmitted orally.

Analyst Schafer

Doc. No. 532-PS

iap

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 15 September 1945

Doc. No. 533-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Top Secret letter from the High Command of the Wehrmacht to the Chief of the Armament Staff and Commander of the Reserve Army re annihilation of enemy sabotage troops.

Date: 1 December 42; Original () Copy (X); Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL)also WITNESS if applicable) as of 15 September, 1945.

Unknown, OCC File-Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files-Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Wehrmacht, OKW, Keitel, Warlimont

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES-against military personnel
2. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF
3. WEHRMACHT-OKW.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM: LEADS: See Document 1301-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This document refers to the Fuehrer Order of 18/10/42, regarding the shooting of commandos and paratroopers.
2. It is specified that copies of the Fuehrer Order were distributed only within a very small circle designated by Hitler and were completely omitted in Africa and Finland.
3. It is left to the discretion of the WFST as to who should be informed of this order. A special announcement through the regular channels is however prohibited.
4. This letter is initialed by Warlimont.

Analyst Schafer

Doc. No. 533-PS

iap

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 18 September, 1945

Doc. No. 535-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Top Secret Letter from Kaltenbrunner
to OKW re Treatment of Paratroopers.

Date: 23 Jan. '45 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 18 Sep '45:
OCC Files, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files, Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: KALTENBRUNNER, Ernst; SS; Sipo; SD; WEHRMACHT,
OKW, KEITEL, Wilhelm; WARLIMONT

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES: Against Military Personnel
2. GENEVA CONVENTION: Breach of
3. WEHRMACHT: OKW
4. SS
5. POLICE: SIFO
6. POLICE: SD

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

Col. Pollock, see Doc. 1301-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This letter signed by Kaltenbrunner refers to a new Fuehrer Order of 18/8/44, respectively 30/7/44. According to this Order saboteurs had to be turned over to the SD.
2. Kaltenbrunner disagrees with the opinion of the Supreme Commander of Southeast that commandos should come under Fuehrer Order of 18/8/44, respectively 30/7/44 now, stating that Order refers only to non-German civilians, whereas the men in question are in uniform.
3. Allied commandos in uniform, according to Kaltenbrunner, still come under Fuehrer Order 18/10/42.
4. Only agents in civilian clothes are to be sent immediately to the Sipo or SD.

Schafer

Doc. No. 535-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 18 September, 1945

Doc. No. 536-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Note from WFST on Eisenhower's Broadcast to Officers of the German Army regarding the Fuehrer Order of 18/10/42.

Date: 27 Mar '45 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 18 Sep '45:
Unknown. Copy, OCC File s, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files, Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Wehrmacht OKW; KEITEL, Wilhelm; WARLIMONT;
JODL, Alfred

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES. Against Military Personnel
2. GENEVA CONVENTION. Breach of
3. WEHRMACHT. OKW

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:
See Doc. 1301-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The document refers to an appeal by Eisenhower over the radio to the officers of the German Wehrmacht regarding Hitler's Order of 18/10/42.
2. The Germans are wondering how the enemy received word of the FUEHRER Order.
3. It is considered useless to make an official counter-proclamation to Eisenhower's broadcast. However, the following line of counter-propaganda should be used: Germany proclaimed officially in 1940 that paratroopers who are committed in their special uniforms will, if captured, be treated as prisoners of war. However, sabotage troops who land behind the lines are considered as criminals and treated as such, e.g., liquidated in combat.

Schafer

Doc. No. 536-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 18 September 1945

Doc. No. 537-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Draft of a letter from OKW regarding treatment of British, American and Russian so-called members of military missions. Classified Top Secret.

Date: 30 Jul '44 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 18 Sep '45:
OCC File, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files, Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: WEHRMACHT, OKW: KEITEL, Wilhelm; WARLIMONT.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES: Against military personnel
2. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF
3. WEHRMACHT: OKW

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:
See Document 1301-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This letter which is sent to Staffs of the Wehrmacht and SS, and is signed by Keitel, orders the treatment of American, British and Soviet Russian members of so-called military missions who are captured in the battle against the Partisans in the sectors of Supreme Commanders Southeast and Southwest, according to Fuehrer Order of 18/10/42.
2. This order is not to go below the level of Corps Commanding Generals.

Schafer

Doc. No. 537-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 538-PS

Date 18 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Top Secret letter, signed Gravenitz, Chief of Prisoner of War Department to WFST re treatment of fliers in civilian clothes.

Date: 6 January 43 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 18 September, 1945:
OCC File-Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files, Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Wehrmacht, OKW, Keitel, Warlimont, Abwehr III, WR, OKL

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES-against military personnel
2. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF
3. WEHRMACHT-OKW

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM: LEADS: Gravenitz, Meyer?
see Document 1301-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This document refers to the Fuehrer Order of 18/10/42 regarding the shooting of commandos and paratroopers.
2. The Chief of the Prisoner of War Department is of the opinion that fliers captured in civilian clothes are not to be treated as prisoners of war.
3. Abwehr III (abroad) opposes this view stating that members of enemy forces who can identify themselves by means of an identification tag or pay book are prisoners of war whether captured in civilian clothes or not.
4. WR adds that there might be cases where paratroopers in uniform carry out their missions, can put on civilian clothes afterwards and carry no arms. In that case they are not "Franc-Tireurs".
5. The position of Abwehr III (abroad) is based on the fact that many German fliers over England had to leave their planes without uniforms. The application of the Fuehrer Order to allied fliers in civilian clothes is feared to have repercussions on German fliers abroad.
6. The names of two allied fliers, Embury and Cornell, are mentioned by the Commander in Chief of the Luftwaffe in connection with a letter to the Field Court of the General of the Luftwaffe. This letter states that if the two paratroopers were in uniform they cannot be treated as Franc-Tireurs or spies even if they had the mission to carry out destructive deeds. The question as to how they should be treated if they jumped down in civilian clothes remains open. However the fact that they were in uniform is interpreted as signifying that England would not treat paratroopers in civilian clothes as prisoners of war.
7. Gravenitz is of the opinion that questions of this sort should not be judged from point of view of international rights but only on the basis of military necessity.

Analyst Schafer
lap

Doc. No. 538-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 18 September 1945

Doc. No. 539-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Top Secret Letter from WFST to WR
re Treatment of flyers captured in
civilian clothes.

Date: 30 Jan. '43 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 18 Sep '45:
OCC, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files, Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Wehrmacht OKW; WEHRMACHT, OKL; KEITEL, Wilhelm,
GOERING, Hermann; WARLIMONT; GRALVENITZ

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES; Against Military Personnel
2. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF
3. WEHRMACHT: OKW

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

See Documents 1301-PS, 528-PS and 529-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Referring to the Fuehrer Order of 18/10/42, the Chief of the Prisoner of War Department requested announcement of a decision that all flyers seized in civilian clothes be considered as Franc-Tireurs.
2. Copies of this letter were sent to the Supreme Commander of the Luftwaffe, and Ag. Ausl. (?) in an attempt to draw them into a discussion for clarification of this matter.
3. For reference, see Document 528-PS, and Document 529-PS.

Schafer

Doc. No. 539-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 18 September, 1945

Doc. No. 540-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Top Secret Letter from OKW to Supreme
Commander, Southeast, and OKW/WFST,
re Treatment of Paratroopers.

Date: 30 Jan. '45 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 18 Sep '45:
Unknown; copy, OCC Files, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL. OKW Files, Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: WEHRMACHT, OKW; KEITEL, Wilhelm; WAKLIMONT;
KALTENBRUNNER, Ernst

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES: Against Military Personnel
2. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF
3. WEHRMACHT: OKW

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:
See Doc. 535-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This document refers to a letter of 28-9-44 which is to be corrected to the extent that the Fuehrer Order of 30/7/44 and 18/1/44, regarding the treatment of terrorists and saboteurs refers only to non-German civilians in the Occupied Territories.
2. For members of commando units, the provisions of the Fuehrer Order of 18/10/42 continue to be valid.
3. This correction was ordered by the Chief of Sipo and SD.
4. Attached is a letter to WR which indicates that there is a difference of opinion between the SD and the OKW-WFST regarding the interpretation of Paragraph 4 of Hitler's Order of 18/10/42, which calls for handing over to the SD of such members of commando units who are not caught directly by the Wehrmacht. The SD consistently refuses to accept these people.

Schafer

Doc. No. 540-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 541-PS

Date: 18 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Draft of Top Secret Letter from OKW to RFSS Police, re
Treatment of Paratroopers.

Date: 28 Sept. 1944 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 18 September, 1945:

Unknown; copy, OCC Files, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files-Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Wehrmacht OKW, Keitel, Warlimont, Kaltenbrunner

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES, Against Military Personnel
2. GENEVA CONVENTION, Breach of
3. WEHRMACHT OKW
4. POLICE, SIPO
5. POLICE: SD

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM: LEADS: See Docs. 535-PS, 540-PS.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This document refers to the new Hitler Order of 18/8/44 regarding the treatment of commandos and saboteurs.

2. All "terrorists", saboteurs, including members of commando task forces, who are not killed in battle are to be handed over to the nearest office of the SIPO and SD.

3. Copies of this note were sent to the Supreme Commander, Southeast/G-2, and WEST/G-2.

Analyst Schafer

Doc. No. 541-PS

iap

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 18 September 1945

Doc.No. 542-PS . STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Top Secret Letter from Supreme Commander,
Southeast, to OKW/WFST, re Treatment of
Commandos.

Date: 16 Feb 45 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 18 Sept-
ember 1945. OCC Files Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: WEHRMACHT OKW; KEITEL, Wilhelm; WARLIMONT,
Walter; KALTENBRUNNER, Ernst.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par. nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES: Against Military Personnel;
GENEVA CONVENTION: Breach of;
WEHRMACHT OKW;
POLICE: SIPO;
POLICE: SD.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: See
Doc. #1301-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This letter reports the capture of British commandos, theoretically to be treated according to the Fuehrer Order of 18/10/42.
2. In this case, however, the Britishers who were fighting with a Partisan band could not be recognized as commandos and were taken prisoner along with the Partisans.
3. According to the Fuehrer Order of 18/10/42, Paragraph 4, they have to be handed over to the SD. It is said that the Fuehrer Order leaves no alternative.

Analyst: Pvt. Mark S. Schafer

Doc.No. 542-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 18 September 1945

Doc. No. 543-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Top Secret Letter from WFST/Truppen-
abwehr to WFST/QU, re Treatment of
Commandos

Date: 6 Nov.'44 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 18 Sep '45:
OCC Files, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files, Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: WEHRMACHT, OKW: KEITEL, Wilhelm; WARLIMONT;
KALTENBRUNNER, Ernst

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES: Against Military Personnel
2. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF
3. WEHRMACHT: OKW
4. POLICE: SIPO
5. POLICE: SD

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

See Doc. #1301-PS, #548-PS, MARTIN, GRAEVENITZ

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This is another letter referring to Hitler Order of 18/10/42, in connection with the capture of four "Anglo-American" commandos who were delivered to the SD.
2. The Chief of Sipo and SD protests this action on the grounds that commandos who are "directly apprehended" by the Wehrmacht have to be executed immediately, according to the Fuehrer Order.
3. The Chief of Sipo and SD inquired whether the four "Anglo-Americans" were delivered for "Gegenaktion Charkow" (probably a reprisal act) (see Doc. 548-PS), or for treatment as commandos. His inquiry was not answered.
4. The Chief of the Prisoner of War Department has been informed.

Schafer

Doc. No. 543-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 18 September, 1945

Doc. No. 544-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Top Secret Letter from OKW to Supreme
Commander, Southwest, G-2, re Treat-
ment of Commandos and Paratroopers.

Date: 8 Oct. '44 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 18 Sep '45:
OCC Files, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files, Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: WEHRMACHT, OKW: KEITEL, Wilhelm; WARLIMONT;
KALTENBRUNNER, Ernst

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES: Against Military Personnel
2. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF
3. WEHRMACHT: OKW
4. POLICE: SIPO
5. POLICE: SD

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

See Doc. #1301-PS; 548-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This document refers to the Fuehrer Order of 18/10/42 in con-
nection with the capture of eight men, allegedly commandos.
2. It is made out in two copies, only one copy being marked
"Draft".
3. The Chief of Sipo and SD insists that the Wehrmacht handle
these men.
4. The Wehrmacht protests on the basis of Article 4 of the
Fuehrer Order of 18/10/42, which demands that the Wehrmacht
hand over to the SD those commandos who were not killed in
battle.
5. One of the men is Jowett, a British officer, who is said to
be a recaptured former prisoner of war. His fate will depend
upon whether he was armed or not when captured. (See Document
548-PS, last paragraph).
6. On the basis of documentary evidence, only four men were proven
to be commandos; the remainder being doubtful cases.
7. OKW wants this question cleared up and wants to ascertain why
the Chief of Sipo and SD demands that these eight men be
turned over to the Wehrmacht.

Schafer

Doc. No. 544-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
18 September 1945

Doc. No. 545-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHE DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Draft of Top Secret Letter from OKW to
Supreme Commander, Southeast/C-2/Abwehr
(Abroad), re Treatment of British Commandos

Date: 8 March 1945 Original (x) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 18 Sept. 45:
OKW Files Aurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Wehrmacht OKW, Keitel, Warlimont, Kaltenbrunner

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. Atrocities, Against Military Personnel
2. Geneva Convention, Breach of
3. Wehrmacht OKW
4. Police, SIPO
5. Police, SD

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

Capt. Cartollieri Sec Doc. 1301-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This document refers to British commandos captured in a battle with Partisans, which, according to Paragraph 4 of the Fuehrer Order of 18/10/42, were to be handed over to the SD.
2. Since the SD denies that there is any basis for accepting the commandos, the Wehrmacht will keep them and continue to treat them as prisoners. The matter is considered closed.

ANALYST: ERE

Doc. No. 545-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
18 September 1945

Doc. No. 546-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Copy of Top Secret Letter from OKW to the Chief of SIPO and SD and to WEST/G-2/III re Treatment of Paratroopers.

Date: 28 October 1944; Original () Copy (x) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 18 Sept 45:

Unknown; copy in OCC Files, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files, Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Wehrmacht OKW, Keitel, Harlimont, Kaltenbrunner

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. Atrocities, Against Military Personnel
2. Geneva Convention, Breach of
3. Wehrmacht OKW
4. Police, SIPO
5. Police: SD

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: See Doc.

#1301-PS
548-PS
544-PS
543-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (With page references):

1. This letter, again referring to the Fuehrer Order of 18/10/42 lists the following names: Davies, Kepper and Todd. These men have been delivered to the SD by mistake, a careful examination revealing them to be genuine PW's. After their release they have again been seized by the SD for unknown reasons.

2. A man named "Philipp Backett" has never been heard of by the Supreme Commander, Southwest/G-2.

3. Parker, Fonk, Jowett and Ciuli were delivered to the SD because they allegedly carried sabotage material when captured. For justification, reference is again made to the Fuehrer Order of 18/10/42, particularly Paragraph 4, which is said to forbid the Wehrmacht's keeping such men as the above, and demanded their deliverance to the SD.

4. The men named above are the same as mentioned in Document 548-PS and may have been held as hostages for the so-called "Gegenaktion Charkow" (believed to be act of reprisal). (See also Document 543-PS)

Analyst: RMH

Doc. No. 546-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 18 September 1945

Doc.No.547-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: A letter from the Chief of the Sipo and SD
to OKW/WEST. Classified Top Secret.

Date: 8 November 44 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 18 September
1945. OCC File Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: WEHRMACHT; OKW; WARLIMONT, Walter; SS; SIPO;
SD.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par. nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES: Against Military Personnel
GENEVA CONVENTION: BREACH OF
WEHRMACHT OKW
SS
POLICE: SIPO
POLICE: SD

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Document
1301-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This letter refers to four members of the allied forces who apparently were considered as commandos.
2. The Chief of Sipo and SD wants them to be treated according to Par. 3 of Hitler's Order of 18/10/42, which refers to the shooting of all allied commandos whether in uniform or not.
3. It is stated that Par. 4 of Hitler's Order, which refers to commandos handed to the Wehrmacht through another channel (i.e. police in the occupied territories), applies only to agents, saboteurs etc. who are not caught directly by the Wehrmacht.
4. Regarding the four people in question, this is said not to be the case.
5. Meanwhile the Wehrmacht has taken over the four individuals.

Analyst: Pvt Mark S. Schafer

Doc.No.547-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 18 September, 1945

Doc. No. 548-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings):

Title and Nature: Letter from WFST - lc to WFST/QU re
treatment of commandos. Classified
Top Secret.

Date: 6 Oct. '44 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 18 Sep. '45:
OCC File, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files, Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: WEHRMACHT; OKW; KEITEL, Wilhelm; WAHLIMONT;
SS; POLICE: SIPO; POLICE: SD.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. Nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES: Against Military Personnel
2. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF
3. WEHRMACHT: OKW
4. SS
5. POLICE: SIPO
6. POLICE: SD

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Document
#1301-PS, Martin Documents 543-PS, 546-PS, 544-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This document refers to the Fuehrer Order of 18/10/42, regarding the shooting of commandos and paratroopers.
2. The following British subjects: Albert Davies, Roy Pepper, Harald Todd, Philipp Hackett, are said to belong to a British Commando Unit which after training in Malta, landed from a plane in January 1944 in uniform behind the German southern front.
3. Those men were named by the Chief of SIPO and SD and are to be added to a list given to the Chief of OKW for the "Gegenaktion Charkow" (this may have been an act of reprisal).
4. According to the Chief of SIPO and SD, the four Britishers named in Par. 2 were equipped with explosives and drilling instruments when captured.
5. An additional four men including the names of Parker and Jowett, British Officers, are involved. The question is brought up whether they should be treated according to the Fuehrer Order of 18/10/42.

Analyst: Schafer

Doc. No. 548-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 18 September 1945

Doc. No. 549-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Top Secret Letter from WFST/QU to the
Foreign Office re shooting of British
Plane Crew according to Hitler's Order.

Date: 14 May '43 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 18 Sep. '45:
OCC Files, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files, Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: WEHRMACHT, OKW; KEITEL, Wilhelm; WARDIMONT;
FOREIGN OFFICE

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES: Against Military Personnel
2. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF
3. WEHRMACHT: OKW

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

Major Kipp, Ambassador Ritter, Sec Doc. #508-PS; 1301-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This is a teletype letter to the Foreign Office, Ambassador Ritter, reporting the landings of British plane crews in Norway as described in Document 548-PS.
2. The accounts differ slightly from Document 508-PS in that the second plane is said to have had a total crew of 17 men, eight of whom were dead and the rest captured.
3. Attached is a letter from OKW which refers to a personal conversation between Ambassador Ritter and Major Kipp on this matter. Inclosed were, according to this letter, a note on the treatment of saboteurs and a picture of a pistol of a British agent found near Copenhagen which is to be used as evidence.
4. Included in the account is the fact that all crew members wore British uniforms with blue ski-suits underneath. Two of the British fliers voluntarily led the German troops to the scene of the crash. All were shot by soldiers of the 280th Inf. Div.

Analyst: Schafer

Doc. No. 549-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 12 September 1945

Doc.No. 550-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Top Secret Letter from SSD to various military headquarters re Landing of British Commandos in France.

Date: 24 December 1942 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 18 September 1945. OCC Files, Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OKW Files, Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED: WEHRMACHT OKW; KEITEL, Wilhelm; WARLIMONT, Walter; KALTENBRUNNER, Ernst; JODL, Alfred; FOREIGN OFFICE.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par. nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES: Against Military Personnel
GENEVA CONVENTION: Breach of
WEHRMACHT OKW

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This letter reports on the interrogation of British commandos in Bordeaux, who were to return to the British Consulate in Spain.
2. The Foreign Office is asked to inform the Spanish Government of the activities of the British Consulate, and to demand that Spain keep a strict lookout on her French border for British saboteurs. This latter demand has been crossed out by Jodl, who initialled the letter.
3. Attached is a note describing the manner in which the Spanish-French frontier was guarded by the Supreme Commander, West, with the help of the SD and the VGAD. Due to the mountainous terrain, it is said to be impossible to completely prevent crossing of the French-Spanish border.

Analyst: Pvt Mark S. Schafer

Doc.No. 550-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 551-PS

Date 2 October 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Keitel's Order on Execution of Hitler's Order of 18 October 1942 (re Killing of Parachutists) in Normandy. (Top Secret).

Date: 25-26 June 1944 Original (x) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 2 October 1945:

OCC files, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL:

OKW Files, Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED:

HITLER, Adolf; KEITEL, Wilhelm; JODL, Alfred; WARLIMONT, Walter

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES: Against Military Personnel; WEHRMACHT: OKW; GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF; POLICE: SD

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

Doc. 1301-PS; 531-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Reference is made:

a. to the Fuehrer Order of 18 October 1942, specifying that all participants in commando raids and other sabotage missions be killed in combat without quarter, disregarding the wearing of uniforms. In special cases, i.e., if turned over to the Wehrmacht by civilian police, they should be handed over to the SD. (Document 1301-PS).

b. to Rundstedt's question whether the Fuehrer Order should not be disregarded for the Normandy campaign (Document 531-PS).

2. This order is applicable in full force after the D-Day landings; excepted only are uniformed enemies in front of the Corps rear boundary. (Par. 1) Paragraph 2 repeats the gist of the Fuehrer Order of 18 October 1942.

3. All troops committed outside the battle area are to be informed briefly and concisely of these directions. (par. 3)

4. Paragraph 4 charges the Armed Forces Commander, West, to make daily numerical reports on saboteurs killed in this manner for publication in the official Wehrmacht communique. This applies also to operations of the Military Commander (of France, outside the combat zone). From this publication, a deterring effect is expected as attained with the original Fuehrer Order.

(continued)

Doc. No. 551-PS

5. There are 3 copies of this order in this file, two of them dated 25 June. The first is a draft with extensive pencil revisions. The second is signed by Keitel, who also added the Italian Armed Forces Commander on the Distribution. Warlimont initials his copy and forwards it to Jodl, who adds an additional order for the Italian Armed Forces Commander that the order would apply there according to its import. On the third order, this addition is incorporated, it also carries the stamp of the Message Center which dispatched the order by teletype.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 553-PS

Date 2 October 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Keitel's Secret Order on the Treatment of Paratroopers.

Date: 4 August 1942 Original () Copy (x) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 2 October 1945:

Unknown; copy in OGC files, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL:

OKW Files, Flensburg

PERSONS IMPLICATED:

HITLER, Adolf; KEITEL, Wilhelm

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES; Against Military Personnel; WEHRMACHT; OKW; POLICE; SD;
GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

1301-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This order regulates the treatment of paratroops generally, especially of those with sabotage, espionage, terrorist, or subversive missions. It was issued two months before the famous "Commando Order" of 18 October 1942, by which it was essentially superseded. It continued in force and was reprinted in 1943.
2. After regulating the treatment of regular paratroopers, it charges the Sipo and SD authorities with countermeasures against single parachutists or small groups of them with special missions. Even if such paratroopers are captured by the Wehrmacht, they are to be handed over to the SD. The SD, however, must, in turn, hand over to the Airforce all parachutists which are found to be soldiers

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 12 September 1945

Doc.No. 556-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Correspondence between Hitler, Sauckel and others regarding supply of manpower.

Date: See Summary; Original(X) Copy (X); Language: German
65 letters, partly original, partly copies.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 12 Sept. 1945. Partly unknown, partly in OCC file. All copies in OCC file, Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: The 3rd AIC EDS Freising.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Hitler, OKW, Sauckel, Speer, Goering, Funk, Himmler, Donitz.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. Forced labor
2. Reichsgovernment agencies.
3. Wehrmacht OKW
4. Foreign penetration - economic
5. NSDAP
6. Spoliation of foreign property - indirect spoliation.
(The numbers in parentheses refer to the respective documents).
Dr. Lammers; General von Unruh (6); Kritzineer (7); General SS Schaub, Backe and Goetz (9); Dr. Timm, Dr. Simon (10); Berk (11); Gramsch, Ortlepp (12); Schmidt (13); The King of Belgium (20); Professor Nolf (21); Laval (26); Field Marshal Kluge, Generalfield-marshals Kuchler and von Manstein (41); Peuckert, Sauckel's deputy in the East (44); Dargens (51); the French Minister for Production Bichelonne (52); Petain (55).

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Order Hitler 8 Sept. 1942 re employment of German workers in occupied countries. OKW has to issue regulations that German workers should be used only as foremen. The relation between German workers and foreigners should be a minimum of 1-5, respectively 1-10.
2. Order Hitler 8 Sept 1942 regarding compulsory labor draft of native workers in the West and prohibition to change jobs without permission of competent authorities. Food and clothing, rations for people fit for labor are subject to proof that they actually work. Refusal of job or leaving of job brings with it the seizure of ration cards. The Reich deputy for labor will issue the respective directives in agreement with the military commanders and the Reich commissars.

3. Teletype Sauckel for Hitler reporting introduction in Germany of incentive wage system based on performance. Issued in agreement with the party, DAF and other interested offices.
4. Teletype Sauckel to Hitler 17 Oct 1942, reporting the supply of 3,000 skilled workers from France daily and that the future quota has been augmented to 7,000 daily. Also that the wishes of Reichsminister Speer for October and November will be fulfilled.
5. Two duplicate teletype copies Sauckel to Hitler of 22 Oct 1942 re increase of production in Germany, problems of foreign workers, and of the incentive wage system.
6. Letters Lammers to Goering, Himmler, Funk, Speer, Sauckel, of 26 Oct 1942, requesting to express their opinion to two alternative drafts of a prospective Führer Order regarding study of production efficiency by General von Unruh.
7. Letter signed for Lammers by Kritzeinger to Funk and Sauckel of 10 Nov 1942 asking whether answer to letter 6 is still forthcoming.
8. Two alternative drafts for a Führer Order of 23 Oct 1942 to have the production efficiency examined by General von Unruh. Draft A is limited to the examination of the efficiency in public services. Draft B includes, besides public service, the entire economy.
9. Letter Sauckel to SS Gen. Julius Schaub, 3 Dec 1942, re an audience with Hitler to report about large sections of fallow land in France and about general conditions in France.
10. File memo Sauckel of 6 December 1942 according to which Gen. von Unruh was ordered by the Führer to examine production efficiency in Germany. Sauckel was requested to detach one representative to von Unruh. Dr. Timm has been ordered to propose appropriate personalities and suggests Dr. Simon of the Labor Office in Essen.
11. Letter Sauckel to Landrat Berk, 17 Dec 1942, proposing Dr. Simon for the staff of Gen. von Unruh.
12. File memo Sauckel's office, 22 Jan 1943, re detaching appropriate personality to Gen. von Unruh's staff. Report on telephone conversation regarding this request with Ministerial Direktor Gramsch and State Secretary Ortlepp.
13. File memo 5 Jan 1943, signed by Sauckel personally regarding ruthless enforcement of labor mobilization in France and Holland. No consideration for population is any longer necessary - Hitler, Speer, Gen. Commissar Schmidt (Holland), are involved in this decision.
14. Two teletype copies Sauckel to Hitler, 27 Jan 1943, offering his services to increase agricultural production in France.

15. Letter Sauckel to Speer re problem skilled labor 27 Jan 1943
 16. " " Goering " " " " " " "
 17. " " Keitel " " " " " " "
 18. " " Hitler " " " " " " "
- (two copies).
19. Letter Sauckel to Hitler re problem skilled labor Jan 1943, proposing certain measures to increase efficiency.
 20. Letter Sauckel to Hitler 28 Jan 1942 re letter from the King of Belgium pertaining to deportation of labor. Sauckel calls the expression "deportation" preposterous.
 21. French copy of letter 17 Dec 1942 from the King of Belgium to Professor Nolf, the president of the Belgian Red Cross, re deportation of labor.
 22. Teletype Sauckel to Hitler 29 Jan 1943, reporting the simultaneous announcement of his directive re commitment of German men and women for the German war economy.
 23. Letter Sauckel to Hitler, 16 Feb 1943, re conference with Donitz. Also report about labor situation in France and in the East. (two copies).
 24. Report Sauckel to Hitler, 19 Feb 1943, on result of compulsory labor registration in Germany, gives first figures. Sauckel mentions that 75,000 workers from North France released an equivalent number of Germans for the front line.
 25. Teletype Sauckel to Hitler, 24 Feb 1943, regarding planned trip to France to obtain more French labor. The teletype gives furthermore a breakdown of the result of German compulsory labor registration up to this date.
 26. Teletype Sauckel to Hitler, 7 March 1943, reporting back from France and transmitting Laval's thanks.
 27. Teletype and letter of the same contents 10 March 1943 Sauckel to Hitler, re difficulties in the compulsory labor draft in former Soviet territories. (Identical copy in document 407 - PS).
 28. Teletype Sauckel to Hitler, 6 April 1943, giving figures of foreign labor from France, Belgium and Holland (Identical copy in document 407 - PS).
 29. Four letters Sauckel, 14 April 1943, of the same contents to Goering, Bormann, Lammers and Goebbels, referring to attached report to Hitler made before Sauckel's trip to Russia (Re mentioned report see document 407-PS).
 30. Two copies of telegram Sauckel to Hitler, 20 April 1943 - birthday greetings.
 31. Letter Sauckel to Hitler, 22 April 1943, reporting back from Eastern territories and the fact that he arranged for 1,000,000 workers

- workers to be available by summer. Points out difficulties due to increasing guerilla activity in the East.
32. Teletype Sauckel to Hitler, 15 May 1943, re results of labor supply from 1 Jan 1943 to 10 May 1943 (Identical report in document 407 PS).
 33. Teletype report Sauckel to Hitler, 17 May 1943, re labor supply, for organization Todt (Identical report in document 407-PS).
 34. Teletype Sauckel to Hitler, 4 June 1943, regarding incentives for Eastern workers.
 35. Sauckel to Hitler, 7 June 1943, reporting trip to the East.
 36. Teletype Sauckel to Bormann 7 June 1943, reporting trip to the East.
 37. Teletype Sauckel to Hitler, 13 June 1943, regarding this trip to the East.
 38. Sauckel to Hitler, 24 June 1943, regarding available foreign and German workers for the harvest. Sauckel reports also that he is leaving for France.
 39. Teletype Sauckel to Hitler, 27 June 1943, regarding further commitments of 1,000,000 Frenchmen and women for armament industries in France; and 500,000 in Germany.
 40. Order by Hitler, 28 June 1943; "The general inspector for the PW system in the Wehrmacht has the rank of a Commanding General; he reports immediately to the chief of the OKW". The Order gives details about the General Inspector authorities.
 41. File memo Sauckel's office, 28 July 1943, signed by Dr. Stohtfang, regarding the refusal of OKW Commanders to release PWs for work and regarding labor situation. Field Marshal Kluge, General-fieldmarshals Kuchler and von Manstein are mentioned in the document.
 42. Telegram Sauckel to Hitler, 4 August 1943, regarding creation of Gau Labor Offices.
 43. Teletype Sauckel to Hitler, 13 Aug 1943, re trip to the West. Creation of a labor Einsatz Commission for every two French departments under German supervision and direction to enforce the complete seizure of French labor potentialities.
 44. Telegram Sauckel to Hitler, 19 Aug 1943, regarding various crops all over Europe and suggestion to increase certain rations: The report from the East came from the peasant leader Peuckert, Sauckel's deputy in the East.
 45. Teletype Sauckel to Hitler, 8 Sept 1943, giving breakdown of newly committed manpower in 1943.

46. Teletype Sauckel to Hitler, 9 Sept 1943, re information received from Speer that party member Pleiger has been appointed director of Industrial economy.
47. Telegram Sauckel to Hitler, 14 Sept 1943, thanking him for having had the fortune to have been invited by him.
48. Teletype Sauckel to Hitler, 19 Sept 1943, regarding new labor supply, including Italian workers.
49. Teletype Sauckel to Hitler, 6 Oct 1943, that the complete manpower used in Greater Germany by the end of Sept 1943 amounted to 29,000,000 German and foreign workers inclusive of PWs.
50. Teletype Sauckel to Hitler, 18 Oct 1943, regarding trip to France, and negotiations with Laval.
51. Letter Sauckel to Dargens requesting him to submit a personal letter of Sauckel's regarding price and wage stabilization to Hitler, 22 Jan 1944.
52. Letter Sauckel to Hitler, 22 Jan 1944, transmitting a draft of a directive, for the regulation of prices and wages in the various occupied countries. It is mentioned that the French Minister for Production, Bichelonne, considers this proposal as practical.
53. Explanation of a directive to maintain the European wage and price stability by Sauckel, undated.
54. Actual draft for the directive mentioned under 53, undated.
55. Teletype Sauckel to Hitler, 25 Jan 1944, about negotiations with Petain regarding supply (two copies).
56. Teletype Sauckel to Hitler, 3 Feb 1944, proposing to furlough French PWs into civilian labor status in proportion to the French labor quota as a friendly gesture towards France - a pencilled annotation states that Hitler agrees on the basis of one PW to 3 civilian workers.
57. Teletype Sauckel to Hitler, 19 Feb 1944, reporting back from Italy. He also reports about successful negotiations in France.
58. Teletype Sauckel to Hitler, 8 March 1944, about newly employed manpower from 1 Jan 1944 to 6 March 1944 (Identical document in 407-PS).
59. Letter of Speer to Hitler, 5 April 1944, complaining about Sauckel's encroachment in his sphere of activity.
60. Teletype Sauckel to Hitler 1 May 1944, reporting about results of work from 4 Jan 1944 to 23 April 1944, and that Sauckel is leaving for Italy and France on May 4, 1944.

61. Teletype Sauckel to Bormann, 12 May 1944, regarding his negotiations in France, and his intended trip to Italy to obtain additional labor forces.
62. Teletype Sauckel to Hitler, 2 July 1944, reporting that Italian government has no authority with the population and cannot execute compulsory labor draft. Also reports great difficulties regarding labor from France due to military events. Asked for immediate conference of the competent ministers.
63. Letter signed Gansse, adjutant of the Führer to Sauckel, 5 July 1944, regarding teletype of 2 July 1944. The proposed conference has to be arranged by Dr. Lammers and the results have to be reported to Hitler.
64. Letter Sauckel to Hitler, 6 July 1944, regarding results of labor supply first half-year 1944. (Identical document in 407-PS).
65. Letter Lammers to the Highest Reich agencies requesting support of the Gauleiters and representatives of the Director of the Party Office in their special tasks regarding fortification.

Analyst: Landmann
 emt

Doc. No. 556-PS

OFFICE OF U. S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 583-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Ordinance instituting compulsory labor service in the eastern occupied territory

Date: 25 January 1943 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of
27 September 1945: Unknown Copy OCC Files Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 62-13-1

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROSENBERG, Alfred;

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):
FORCED LABOR
ATROCITIES: Against Civilians

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Mathiessen

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The document contains all relevant regulations and articles governing the institution of the compulsory labor service in the eastern occupied territories.
2. It ordains that all persons capable of work, whether partly or fully are subject to this directive.
3. It makes quite clear that persons may be directed to places of work in areas outside the Reichskommisariates East.
4. The length of service is not stated, but the ordinance permits a limited period in certain cases.
5. In case of a contravention of this decree certain punishments are threatened (ref. to ordinance Reichsminister Occupied Eastern Territories 19.12.1941. para 4.)
6. Para. 9 of the document permits the regional labor commissioner to order the detention in a forced labor camp of persons who are considered guilty of contravening this order. This is only to be done in light cases and the stretch of detention is not to last longer than six weeks.

Analyst: Siebenschein
emt

Doc. No. 583-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 11 September 1945.

Doc. No. 612-RS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Rosenberg organization: special staff for pictorial art, report on work during the period from October 1940 to July 1944

Date: 14 July 1944; Original () Copy (X); Language German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITHLSC if applicable) as of August 1945
presumably 7th Army Document Center

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: Foreign Office archives.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: ROBLINER, Alfred

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. SPOILATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY: Direct seizure.
2. JEWS, PERSECUTION OF.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM: LEADS: Robert Scholz

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Having received authority by the Führer Decree of 17 Sept. 1940, providing for the seizure of art objects belonging to Jews in occupied Western territories, the special staff for art began work at the beginning of October 1940, with the seizure of the Rothschild art collection in Paris. Seizures extended to other Jewish art objects in Paris, and then gradually over the whole French territory. During this process, 21,903 objects of art were taken from 203 locations. The whole was cataloged and inventoried (pages 1 & 2).
2. Since the beginning of 1943, art seizures included furniture confiscations by the Ministry for Eastern occupied territories (page 2).
3. Scientific inventory and photography of art material upon arrival in 6 Reich depots. The 21,903 art works inventoried up to 15 July 1944 included paintings, miniatures, tapestries, furniture, priceless sculptures and so forth. These figures are incomplete for seizures in the Western areas (pages 2 & 3).

Analyst Brown

Doc. No. 612-RS

Doc. No. 612-P5

4. The extraordinary artistic and material value of seizures cannot be expressed in figures, as nothing comparable had ever appeared in the open market. The lot included several hundred works of first quality, among them pieces by the greatest Dutch, Spanish, French and English masters. Period furniture of enormous value was also collected (pages 3 & 4).
5. Work in Eastern occupied territories was limited to scientific and photographic recordings of public collections and their safeguarding in cooperation with military and civil authorities. However, numerous Russian paintings, ikons and furniture were accumulated. Degenerate Bolshevist art was taken for political study purposes (pages 4 & 5).
6. Detailed list of seizures in France follows (pages 6, 7, 8 & 9).

Analyst Brown

Doc.No. 612-P5

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Doc. No. 613 PS Date 24 October 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Hitler's speech at the first congress of German Labor - excerpt pertaining to trade unions.

Date: 10 May 33 Original () Copy (X) Language: English

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of
24 October 1945: OCC Library; copy in OCC Files Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: OCC Library "Die Nationalsozialistische Revolution 1933," by Dr. Axel Friedrichs (1935), pages 165 to 166

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):
CIVIL LIBERTIES AND OTHER RIGHTS: Trade Unions, Abolition of--
PUBLICATIONS: "Die Nationalsozialistische Revolution 1933" by Dr. Axel Friedrichs

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Hitler states that the trade-unions are not taken away from the workers but for the workers.

Analyst: Landmann

Doc. No. 613 E

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 17 September 1945

Doc.No.615-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: A letter from the Bishop of Limburg to Ministry of Justice protesting the killing of insane.

Date: 13 August 41 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 17 September 1945. OCC File Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 31-B

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolpf; BRANDT, Dr. Karl; GURTNER, Dr; FRICK, Wilhelm; GOERING, Hermann; GESTAPO.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par. nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES: Against Civilians;
CIVIL LIBERTIES: Change of Criminal Law
CIVIL LIBERTIES: Abolition of Free Speech
NAZI IDEOLOGY: Totalitarian State
NSDAP
POLICE GESTAPO
REICH GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES: Dept. of Justice
REICH GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES: Dept. of Interior

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The writer submits this letter as an illustration of the memorandum submitted by Cardinal Bertram of 16 July 41.
2. Description of the procedure of Hadamar murder factory and its effects on the civilian population.
3. Par. 4 states arguments of the writer.
4. Par. 5 protests against effort of the Gestapo to keep the practice a secret while the actions itself go unprosecuted.
5. Post-script indicates copies of letter has been transmitted to the Ministry of Interior and the Ministry for Church Matters.
6. Dr. Gurtner made two notes referring matters to the Fuehrer Chancellory and declining to take action.

Analyst: T/4 Ludwig Hartman

Doc.No. 615-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 616 PS

Date 17 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter of Protest by the Catholic Bishops of the Church Provinces of Cologne and Paderborn to the Ministry Of Justice on Killing of insane.

Date: 28 August 41 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable as of 17 September 1945:
OCC File Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 31 B.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; Dr. GURTNER; FRICK, Wilhelm; GOERING, Hermann; Gestapo BRANDT, Dr. Karl.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

- | | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| 1. ATROCITIES - against civilians. | 5. POLICE GESTAPO |
| 2. CIVIL LIBERTIES - change of criminal law. | 6. REICH GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES - |
| 3. NAZI IDEOLOGY - totalitarian State. | dept. of Justice. |
| 4. NSDAP | 7. REICH GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES - |
| | dept. of Interior. |

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Document 630 PS.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Letter contains a short general statement of the procedure observed in the killing of insane in the second paragraph, otherwise mostly argumentation.
2. Gurtner marginal note refers matters to the Fuehrer Chancellery and declines action.

Analyst: HARTMAN
VEH

Doc. No. 616 PS

Doc. No. 617 PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 17 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Cardinal Faulhaber's letter of protest to Ministry of Justice on the killing of insane.

Date: 6 November 40 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 17 September 1945:
OCC File Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 31 B.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolph; Dr. GURTNER; BRANDT, Dr. Karl; FRICK, Wilhelm; Gestapo.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

- | | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| 1. ATROCITIES - against civilians. | 5. REICH GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES - |
| 2. CIVIL LIBERTIES - change of criminal law. | dept. of Justice. |
| 3. NAZI IDEOLOGY - totalitarian State. | 6. REICH GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES - |
| 4. POLICE GESTAPO. | dept. of Interior. |
| | 7. NSDAP. |

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Document 630 PS.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Letter contains a statement on the procedure observed in several institutions (Grafeneck, Hartheim, Sonnenstein) otherwise argumentation and request for an answer.
2. Initialed by Dr. Gurtner.

Analyst: HARTMAN
VEH

Doc. No. 617 PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 618 PS

Date 17 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Report by the Prosecutor General, Dresden, to the Ministry of Justice on cases involving the killing of insane. Top Secret.

Date: 20 October 40 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 17 September 1945:
OCC File Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 31 B.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolph; Dr. GURTNER; BRANDT, Dr. Karl; FRICK, Wilhelm; Gestapo.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. Nos. of Summary below):

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. ATROCITIES - against civilians. | 5. REICH GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES - dept. of Justice. |
| 2. CIVIL LIBERTIES - change of criminal law. | 6. REICH GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES - dept. of Interior. |
| 3. NAZI IDEOLOGY - Totalitarian State. | 7. NSDAP. |
| 4. POLICE GESTAPO. | |

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: NONE.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Further reports in matter of killing of insane: (a) Case Hertel. Hertel had been indicted for manslaughter, and later brought into an asylum in March 40. On the 22 May 40 a doctor of the institution certified that Hertel was not in shape to stand trial. On the pressure of the defense attorney the court finally investigated and was notified that Hertel had died on 8 May 1940. (b) Refers to Document 624 PS attached). This is a letter of transmittal from Public asylum to the Saxonian Ministry of the Interior forwarding two inquiries by Saxonian Public Prosecutors after former patients, with a request to reply to the senders. The asylum gives a medical history of the cases and states that both patients had been taken away by the Commonweal Sick Transportation Company (which evacuates the insane to the murder factories). The Public Prosecutor General states that the Ministry of the Interior forwarded the letter to him and requests instructions. (c) The Public Prosecutor Leipzig reports that it is an open secret there that the insane and weak-minded are generally exterminated. He also added a transcription of 22 death notices from a local paper collected in September and October 40 evidently involving killings of insane (Attached). In the last paragraph he reports another case.
2. Dr. Gurtner forwarded this letter to another personality (illegible) to be returned after perusal.

Analyst: HARTMAN
VEH

Doc. No. 618 PS

Doc. No. 619 PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 17 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings):

Title and Nature: Letter of Public Prosecutor General, Stuttgart, to the Ministry of Justice on unnatural deaths of inmates of asylums.
Top Secret.

Date: 12 October 40 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 17 September 1945:
OCC File Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 31 B.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolph; Dr. GURTNER; FRICK, Wilhelm; Gestapo.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. ATROCITIES - against civilians. | 5. NSDAP |
| 2. CIVIL LIBERTIES - change of criminal law. | 6. POLICE GESTAPO. |
| 3. NAZI IDEOLOGY - totalitarian State. | 7. REICH GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES - dept. of Justice. |
| 4. NAZI IDEOLOGY - Kulturkampf. | 8. REICH GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES - dept. of Interior. |

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: General Staatsanwalt Wagner.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Except for the first line and last paragraph this is a quotation of the report of the Rottweil Public Prosecutor upon an investigation into the rumors of mass-killings of the insane which this official had been conducting cautiously.
2. The findings consist mostly of rumors current in the local population, a few vague statements of fact and speculations on the effects of the policy.
3. The Public Prosecutor General adds a warning that due to local condition in Rottweil these events might be seized upon by the Catholic movement for propaganda.

Analyst: HARTMAN
VEH

Doc. No. 619 PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 19 September 1945

Doc. No. 620-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter from Lammers to Guertner on material re Killing of the insane.

Date: 9 October 1940 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 19 September 1945:

OCC Files, Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 31-B

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; BRANDT, Dr. Karl; FRICK, Wilhelm; GESTAPO

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES: Against Civilians; CIVIL LIBERTIES AND OTHER RIGHTS: Criminal Law and Procedure, Changes in; IDEOLOGY, NAZI: Totalitarian State; NSDAP; POLICE: Gestapo; REICH GOVERNMENT AGENCIES: Departments of Justice and Interior.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

Dr. Conti, National Health Leader; Document 630-PS.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Lammers acknowledges receipt of material on killing of the insane submitted by Guertner with his letter of 2 October 1940. The material has been forwarded to the Ministry of Interior - National Health Leader - for further action.

Analyst Hartman

Doc. No. 620-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 19 September 1945

Doc. No. 621-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter from Lammers to Guertner on Material
on Killing of the Insane.

Date: 2 October 1940 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 19 September 1945: OCC Files, Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 31-B

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; BRANDT, Dr. Karl; FRICK,
Wilhelm; GESTAPO

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par. nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES: Against Civilians; CIVIL LIBERTIES AND OTHER
RIGHTS: Criminal Law and Procedure, Changes in; IDEOLOGY,
NAZI: Totalitarian State; NSDAP; POLICE: Gestapo; REICH
GOVERNMENT AGENCIES: Departments of Justice and Interior.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

Dr. Conti, National Health Leader; Document 630-PS; 626-PS;
622-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Lammers acknowledges receipt of material submitted by
Guertner on the killing of the insane. This material was for-
warded with letters dated 25 August and 26 September, 1940.

2. The reports of the Public Prosecutors General of Stutt-
gart (Document #626-PS) and of Naumburg (Document 622-PS) are
included in this material. They have been forwarded to the
Ministry of Interior--National Health Leader.

Analyst: T/4 Ludwig Hartman

Doc. No. 621-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Doc. No. 622-PS Date 17 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter of Public Prosecutor General, Naumburg, to Secretary of State Freisler on the deaths of six convicts in asylums Top Secret.

Date: 13 September 1940 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 17 September 1945:

OCC Files Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 31 B

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; GURTNER, Dr.; BRANDT, Dr.; GOERING, Hermann; FRICK, Wilhelm; GESTAPO.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES: Against Civilians; CIVIL LIBERTIES AND OTHER RIGHTS: Criminal Law and Procedure, Changes in; IDEOLOGY, NAZI: Totalitarian State; POLICE: Gestapo; REICH GOVERNMENT AGENCIES: Dept. of Justice; REICH GOVERNMENT AGENCIES: Dept of Interior; NSDAP.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Documents 630-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The letter contains a report on the deaths of six convicts which are suspicious because all of them died on the 14 June 1940 in the State Asylum in Brandenburg/havel. All of them had originally been detained in other institutions.

Analyst Hartman

Doc. No. 622-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 623-PS

Date 19 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter of Bishop Wurm to the Ministry of Justice re Killing of Insane.

Date: 6 September 1940 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 19 September 1945:

OCC Files, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 31-B

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; BRANDT, Dr. Karl; FRICK, Wilhelm; GESTAPO.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES: Against Civilians; CIVIL LIBERTIES AND OTHER RIGHTS: Criminal Law and Procedure, Changes in; IDEOLOGY, NAZI: Totalitarian State; NSDAP; POLICE: Gestapo; REICH GOVERNMENT AGENCIES: Departments of Justice and Interior.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Bishop Wurm of Stuttgart.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. With his letter, the Bishop forwarded a copy of his letter of protest to the Ministry of the Interior.
2. He also requests an audience, offering documented details on the killing of the insane.

Analyst Hartman

Doc. No. 623-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 625-PS

Date 17 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Letter of transmittal with copy of a formal memorandum of the Fulda Conference of Bishops on the killing of insane.

Date: 16 August 1940 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 17 September 1945:

OCC File Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 31 B

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; GURTNER, Dr.; BRANDT, Dr.; FRICK, Wilhelm; GESTAPO.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES: Against Civilians; CIVIL LIBERTIES AND OTHER RIGHTS: Criminal Law and Procedure, Changes in; IDEOLOGY, NAZI: Totalitarian State; POLICE: Gestapo; REICH GOVERNMENT AGENCIES: Dept of Justice; REICH GOVERNMENT AGENCIES: Dept of Interior; NSDAP.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Document 630-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The letter signed by Cardinal Bertram refers to the attached memorandum of the Fulda Conference of Bishops which has been submitted to the Reich Chancellory. It also requests an answer.
2. The memorandum contains only a reference that Public Authorities cause certain insane to be killed or to be used in experiments. Otherwise it consists mostly of general arguments based to a large part on the opinions by the Catholic Church in the discussion of a reform of the German Criminal Law in 1934.

Analyst Hartman

Doc. No. 625-PS

Doc. No. 626-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
17 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: Letter of Acting Public Prosecutor General of Stuttgart
on the killing of insane. (Case Grafeneck) Top Secret

Date: 1 August 1940; Original (x) Copy (); Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 17 September 1945:
OCC File Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGIN: 31 B

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf, Dr. CURTNER, BRANDT, Dr. Karl, FRICK, Wilhelm,
Gestapo

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES: Against Civilians
2. CIVIL LIBERTIES AND OTHER RIGHTS: Criminal Law and Procedure, Changes in
3. IDEOLOGY, NAZI: Totalitarian State
4. POLICE: Gestapo
5. REICH GOVERNMENT AGENCIES: Dept. of Justice
6. REICH GOVERNMENT AGENCIES: Dept. of Interior
7. NSDAP

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Holzhauer

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The letter refers to a letter of 15 July 40 (not available) and formal request for prosecution in the case Grafeneck which evidently involves the killing of insanes. Two documents enclosed with this letter are not available.
2. The letter describes the effect on the population and speculates on further consequences of the policy in question.
3. Paragraph 2 mentions the fact that the asylum in Grafeneck has its own register of deaths, though it is not a township, and apparently also its own crematorium. The stereotyped character of death certificates from there and from certain other asylums has aroused suspicions on the surrogate courts of Stuttgart.
4. In the third paragraph the official requests again instructions what to do in the case of this and other possible formal requests for prosecution.

Analyst: Hartman

aed

Doc. No. 626-PS

OFFICE OF U. S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY

Doc. No. 627-PS

Date 17 September 1945.

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: A draft of letter by Minister Gurtner to
Minister Lammers on the aspects of the killing
of the insane.

Date: 24 July 40; Original (X) Copy (); Language German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 17 September 1945.
Occ File Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 31 B

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolph; DR. GURTNER; DR. BRANDT, Karl;
FRICK, Wilhelm; LAMMERS, Hans Heinrich; POLICE, Gestapo.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

- | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. ATROCITIES | 5. REICH GOVERNMENT AGENCIES |
| Against Civilians. | Department of Justice |
| 2. CIVIL LIBERTIES | 6. REICH GOVERNMENT AGENCIES |
| Criminal Law and Procedure, | Department of Interior. |
| Changes in | 7. NSDAP |
| 3. NAZI IDEOLOGY | |
| Totalitarian State | |
| 4. POLICE, Gestapo. | |

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Document 630-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Par. 1 refers to a conversation with Lammers on 23 July 1940.
2. Since Hitler declined to make a law, Minister Gurtner thinks it necessary to discontinue the clandestine killing of insane immediately. Present procedure has become known especially due to the camouflage measures and leads to embarrassing questions. It is impossible for him to explain it to his subordinates due to the secrecy of Hitler's Order.
3. The third paragraph is not intelligible with the material available.

Analyst: Hartman.

Doc. No. 627-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date: 17 September 1945.

Doc.No. 628-PS.

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings):

Title and Nature: Example of letter of Condolence informing widow of death of insane.

Date: 17 April 1940. Original () Copy (X) Language: German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 17 September 1945.

Unknown. Copy OCC File Nurenberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 31-B.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; Dr.GURTNER; DR.BRANDT, Karl; FRICK, Wilhelm; GESTAPO.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par.nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES: Against Civilians; CIVIL LIBERTIES AND OTHER RIGHTS: Criminal Law and Procedure; IDEOLOGY, NAZI: Totalitarian State;
POLICE: Gestapo; REICH GOVERNMENT AGENCIES: Dept. of Justice;
REICH GOVERNMENT AGENCIES: Dept. of Interior; NSDAP.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Document 630-PS
Dr/ Schmidt.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. This is a carbon copy of a transcription of a letter informing the widow of the death of her husband. It is believed to be a sample of the form letters used to inform relatives of victims of mercy killings. The name of the victim and widow is incomplete.
2. Contents: par.1; statements on death, its alleged causes and treatment.
par.2, expressions of condolence pointing out the helplessness of the disease.
par.3, explanation of alleged reasons for cremation and request for instructions on the disposition of the container of the ashes.
par.4, the transmittal of two death certificates.

Analyst: HARTMAN.

Doc.No. 628-PS.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 17 September 1945.

Doc.No. 629-PS.

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following heading headings):

Title and Nature: Anonymous letter of Oberregierungsrat N. to the
Ministry of Justice protesting the killing of insane.

Date: 8 July 1940. Original (X) Copy () Language: German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 17 Sept 1945.

OCC File Nurenberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 31-B.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; Dr.GURTNER; Dr.BRANDT, Karl; FRICK,
Wilhelm; GESTAPO.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par.nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES: against civilians; CIVIL LIBERTIES AND OTHER RIGHTS: criminal
law and procedure; IDEOLOGY, Nazi: Totalitarian State; POLICE:
Gestapo; REICH GOVERNMENT AGENCIES: Dept.of Justice; REICH
GOVERNMENT AGENCIES: Dept. of Interior; NSDAP.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Document 630-PS.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Writer is father of a son afflicted with schizophrenia and expresses his concern about the reliable reports of the killing of the insane in unrestrained language.
2. After describing the procedure in general he ascribes responsibility to the SS and proposes details for an investigation.
3. In case his son should be murdered he threatens with publication in the foreign press and criminal prosecution.
4. The writer declines to give his name and institution housing his son lest he be killed.
5. A note that he wrote also to Hitler is added below left hand side.
6. A pencilled note requesting Freisler to collect such letters is below note No.5.

Analyst: HARTMAN.

Doc.No. 629-PS.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 17 September 1945

Doc. No. 630-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Hitler's Order introducing mercy killings.

Date: 1 September 1939; Original () Copy (X); Language German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (Also WITNESS if applicable) as of 17 September 1945.
Unknown. Copy OCC File Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 31 B

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolph; DR. BRANDT, DR. GURTNER,
FRICK, Wilhelm; POLICE, Gestapo.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

- | | |
|---|---------------------|
| 1. ATROCITIES - Against Civilians. | 5. REICH GOVERNMENT |
| 2. CIVIL LIBERTIES - Criminal Law, Changes in | AGENCIES. Dept. of |
| 3. IDEOLOGY, NAZI - Totalitarian State | Justice. |
| 4. POLICE, Gestapo. | 6. REICH GOVERNMENT |
| | AGENCIES' Dept. of |
| | Interior. |
| | 7. NSDAP |

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: Bouhler.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Hitler charges Bouhler and Dr. Brandt with responsibility to name certain doctors and widen their powers to include approval of mercy killing in hopeless cases.
2. Hand-written note of Dr. Gurtner on the photostat copy, that this copy was given to him by Bouhler on 27 August 1940.

Analyst: Hartman.

Doc. No. 630-PS

Doc. No. 631-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF NAZI CRIMINALITY
19 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: Formal Memorandum of Pastor Braune, Vice President of the Central Committee of Protestant Social Service Organizations, on the killing of insane persons.

Date: 9 July 1940 Original (x) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 19 September 1945:

OCC Files, Nurnberg

COUNCIL OF COUNCILS: 31-B

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; EMMERT, Dr. Karl; FRICK, Wilhelm; COERNG, Hermann; GUSTAF

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES: Against Civilians
2. CIVIL LIBERTIES AND OTHER RIGHTS: Criminal Law and Procedure, Changes in
3. IDEOLOGY, NAZI: Totalitarian State
4. NSDAP
5. POLICE: Gestapo
6. REICH GOVERNMENT AGENCIES: Dept. of Justice
7. REICH GOVERNMENT AGENCIES: Dept. of Interior.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; HEADS: Dr. Conti, National Health Leader; Document 630-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The first paragraph contains a statement on the nature and scope of the measures for elimination of the insane. Subsequent paragraphs up to page 10 contain statements of facts and observations. The balance of the memorandum is dedicated to arguments.
2. In October 1939, the Ministry of the Interior sent out questionnaires directly to the asylums, requesting data on certain classes of inmates. It caused some astonishment but, upon inquiry, the Ministry explained it to be purely statistical. (Pages 1 and 2, including list of classes of insane to be reported.)
3. Letter of 20 January 1940 by the Commissioner for National Defense, notified the asylums of the imminent shifting of numbers of patients in large shipments. Notification of the relatives was declared undesirable. This measure was at first executed in the regions of Pomerania, Brandenburg-Berlin, Saxony, Wurttemberg and Hamburg; since June, in most regions of Germany. Pages 2 and 3
4. In the second half of April, the institutions received the first orders naming patients to be transferred. It was evident that these names had been taken from the questionnaires of October 1939. Page 3.

5. In March, 1940, there appeared in Württemberg the report of the shipment of thirteen epileptics transferred to Grafeneck, of whom four died after only three weeks. The notification of the relatives arrived usually eight to fourteen days after the death, and had always a similar wording. (Sudden deaths of various diseases and immediate cremation on order of the Health Police.) Other similar notifications went out from Grafeneck to all parts of Germany, reporting the death of persons with previously unimpaired physical health. Mr. H., for instance, who was suffering only from mental depression, was transferred from Badburg-Hau to Grafeneck on 7 March 1940 and died there on 10 April of a circulatory disease. The container with his ashes and the correspondence pertaining to his death carried the number A-498. Pages 3 and 4.
6. Examples of deaths of persons transferred from Berlin-Buch to Grafeneck. Page 4.
7. Investigation of the number of deaths in Grafeneck shows that about eighteen died daily in this institution of one hundred beds. Page 4.
8. From Saxony, five institutions are mentioned, in three of which the incidence of deaths in early 1940 was three to ten times the normal figure. Page 4 and 5.
9. Visits to these Saxonian institutions have shown plainly that the cause of the accelerated death rate is a policy of deliberate starvation. Page 5.
10. The former workhouse, Waldheim, was converted into a State Asylum. From here, too, relatives, ignorant of the transfer of patients to this institution, are receiving notifications of deaths and cremations. Pages 5 and 6.
11. Observations of visitors in Waldheim and Zschadras, Saxony, on the starvation and inadequate accommodations of patients. Page 6.
12. Observations on mercy killings in Brandenburg and Berlin provinces. The former workhouse, Brandenburg, has been converted into a municipal asylum. It has been made entirely inaccessible, for no obvious reason. In some cases the patients dying there are probably not even insane. The letters of condolence are stereotyped and objectionable. Pages 6 and 7.
13. All patients transferred from private institutions in the Brandenburg Province are apparently first transferred to the State Asylum, Brandenburg-Goerden without previous consent of relatives or guardians. A report of a visit to this institution shows the revolting conditions. Apparently death takes place after transfer to the former workhouse. Page 7 to 8.
14. Cases involving Berlin-Buch Asylum: one patient was transferred to Hartheim, near Litz, where he died and was cremated. There was also an increased death rate among the remaining patients. Report about the circumstances surrounding a shipment to Waldheim, Grafeneck and Hartheim on 14 April 1940. Pages 8 and 9.
15. Mass evacuation of Pomeranian asylums. Page 9.
16. A resume of the uniform procedure followed in the different areas: forced transfer in mass shipments, mixing of patients, refusal of food; weakening, forced medication. (People are talking of lethal injections.) Then in almost every case, cremation and burning of the clothes delayed notifications by letter in stereotyped form. All this indicates a definite plan for the elimination of all insane and incapable of a social existence. Pages 9 and 10.
17. The writer is Director of the Hoffnungstal institutions in Iobetal, near Berlin, also the Vice-President of the Central Committee for the Interior Mission (Social Service Organization) of the German Protestant Church.
18. The document appears to have been filed by the Ministry of Justice as "Top Secret." It is classified as "Confidential" by the writer.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
19 September 1945

Doc.No. 632-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: Circular of the Ministry of Justice about Death Sentence against Pole for Sexual Intercourse with German Woman.

Date: 3 July 1942 Original () Copy (x) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 19 September 1945:
Unknown. Printed Copy, CCC Files, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 15-B

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; FRANK, Hans

REFERENCES TO INDEX NUMBERS (Key to par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES: Against Civilians
2. CIVIL LIBERTIES AND OTHER RIGHTS: Criminal Law and Procedure, Changes in
3. IDEOLOGY, I.A.F.: Racial Supremacy
4. REICH GOVERNMENT ACTIONS: Dept. of Justice

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; NAME: Acting Minister of Justice SCHLEGELBERGER; Special Criminal Code for Poles

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The Special Criminal Code for Poles protects the honor of the German woman if she has sexual intercourse with a Pole, even with her consent.
2. In such a case, the Special Court at Stuttgart has pronounced the death sentence.
3. This is duplicate copy number three of the report to Hitler. The original was to be signed by the Acting Minister of Justice.

Analyst: Hartman

Doc.No. 632-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Doc. No. 633-PS Date 20 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Sauckel's letter to all Gauleiters on the treatment of foreign workers.

Date: 14 March 43 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 20 September 1945:
Unknown. Copy OCC File-Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 37-B

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Hitler, Adolf; Goering, Hermann; Sauckel, Fritz;
Thierack, Otto;

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

FORCED LABOR; IDEOLOGY NAZI; Racial Supremacy

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM: LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Par. 1) discusses the steadily increasing importance of foreign workers for the manpower problem.
2. Par. 2) refers to the specifications of the treatment of foreign workers as contained in certain publications issued by Sauckel. The appeal to observe and enforce these directions is underlined. The final paragraph states that due to the observation of these directions the output and health of foreign workers may be considered satisfactory.
3. Par. 3) National Socialism demands on the one hand decent treatment, on the other hand strict supervision of foreign workers.
4. Par. 4) A quotation of Sauckel's speech on the same subject, warning that mistreated slaves are of less efficiency. Human beings are not simply machines; these foreign workers are needed for years to come and are difficult to replace.
5. Thierack's instruction for circulation and initials below the date line on the first page.

Analyst Hartman

Doc. No. 633-PS

iap

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF NAZI CRIMINALITY
19 September 1945

Doc. No. 634-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: Goebbels' Secret Circular on Publicity re the Treatment of European Nations, including letters of request and transmittal

Date: 15 February 1943 Original () Copy (x) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 19 September 1945:

Unknown. Copy in OCC Files, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 37-B

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; GOEBBELS, Josef; THIERACK, Otto G.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to par. nos. of Summary below):

1. CIVIL LIBERTIES AND OTHER RIGHTS: Press Censorship and Control
2. FORCED LABOR
3. IDEOLOGY, NAZI: Lebensraum
4. IDEOLOGY, NAZI: Racial Supremacy
5. NSDAP
6. NAZI GOVERNMENT AGENCIES: Ministry of Propaganda

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. In view of the paramount necessity for victory in the war, the inherent powers of all nations of Europe must be mobilized. Therefore, all derogatory statements on Eastern nations, statements of plans for enslavement of re-settlement of these nations are to be eliminated and statements about their valuable contributions in the fight against Bolshevism and on the intended reconstruction in the East after the war must be emphasized.
2. This is a lithographed copy of Goebbels' order to the NSDAP. A carbon copy of Thierack's letter dated 10 March 1943, requesting the circular, is attached. Also attached is the original of the secret letter of transmittal from the Ministry of Propaganda, dated 12 March 1943. It also contains notes of the Minister of Justice (Thierack) on circulation and the initials of different officials.

Analyst: Hartman
aed

Doc. No. 634-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 19 September 1945

Doc. No. 635-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings)

Title and Nature: Secret Letter of Transmittal from Lammers to the Ministry of Justice forwarding Bormann's Circular on Lynching of British and U.S. Flyers. Refers to Doc. 636-PS.

Date: 4 June '44 Original (X) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 19 Sep '45:
OCC Files, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 34-B

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; HIMMLER, Heinrich; BORMANN, Martin; LAMMERS, Hans Heinrich; THIERACK, Otto G.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):
1. ATROCITIES: Against Military Personnel: U.S. and Others.
2. POLICE
3. CIVIL LIBERTIES AND OTHER RIGHTS: Criminal Law and Procedure, Changes in
4. IDEOLOGY, NAZI: Volk
5. GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF
6. NSDAP
7. REICH GOVERNMENT AGENCIES; Depts. of Justice and Interior

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:
Document 636-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. At the request of Bormann, Lammers informs Thierack of the attached circular which allows murderers of Allied flyers to go unpunished.
2. Lammers suggests that Thierack issue instructions to the courts and the offices of the public prosecutors according to his own judgement.
3. Himmler has already informed the heads of the Police accordingly.
4. Marginal note by Thierack in pencil; instructing an official to refer such cases to him for the question of quashing an indictment in case such should be issued.

Analyst: Hartman

Doc. No. 635-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
19 September 1945

Doc.No. 636-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

Title and Nature: Secret Circular of Dornann, Suspending Punishment for the Murder of Anglo-American flyers.

Date: 30 May 1944 Original () Copy (x) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also attach if applicable) as of 19 September 1945:
Unknown. Copy in OCC Files, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 34-B

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; MILLER, Heinrich; DORNANN, Martin;
LAMMERS, Hans Heinrich; THELRACH, Otto C.

REFERENCES TO HOLLER HEADINGS (Key to par. nos. of Summary below):

1. ATROCITIES: Against Military Personnel; U.S.; Others
2. CIVIL LIBERTIES AND OTHER RIGHTS: Criminal Law and Procedure, Changes in
3. IDEOLOGY, NAZI: Volk
4. NSDAP
5. POLICE
6. REICH GOVERNMENT AGENCIES: Dept. of Justice
7. REICH GOVERNMENT AGENCIES: Dept. of Interior
8. GERM. CONVENTION, BRANCH OF

RECOMMENDATION TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; INDEX: Document 635-PS

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Paragraph 1 alleges that British and U.S. flyers have murdered civilians by strafing children and other persons engaged in non-military pursuits, including railroad trains.
2. Paragraph 2: Crew members of such planes have been lynched by the enraged population.
3. Paragraph 3: Prosecution of Germans participating has been waived by the Police and Criminal Courts.
4. This circular was issued by Dornann as Chief of the Party Chancellory under the heading of the Nazi Party.

Analyst: Hartman

Doc.No. 636-PS

aed

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 20 September 1945.

Doc. No. 637-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Circular of the Minister of Justice on the extension of proposed death sentences against Czech resistance leaders.

Date: 12 June 1942. Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 20 September 1945:
Unknown. Copy OCC File Nurnberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 14-B

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolph; THIERACK, Otto G; NEURATH, Constantin U.K.
von

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| ANNEXATION OF CONQUERED TERRITORY | IDEOLOGY, NAZI |
| ATROCITIES - Against Civilians | Lebensraum |
| CIVIL LIBERTIES AND OTHER RIGHTS | POLICE |
| Criminal law and procedure changes in | Gestapo |
| Political Parties, abolition of | REICH GOVERNMENT AGENCIES |
| | Department of Justice. |

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEAD: Oberreichsanwalt.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. In view of the attack on Heydrich, the Minister of Justice and the Attorney General have worked out a revised schedule for the punishments to be proposed in the courts for Czechs. Death sentences are to be proposed for all revolutionary leaders of local groups or of higher positions.* (Page 1)
2. Under this schedule, 500 to 600 death sentences are to be expected.
3. First sentence of the People's Court on 2 and 3 June 42: 15 death sentences.

* (Regardless of the extent and degree of revolutionary activities.)

Analyst: Hartman.

Doc. No. 637-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 20 September 1945

Doc. No. 638-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Notes on Goering's Plan for the formation of terrorist detachments for Russia.

Date: 6 October 42 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 20 September, 1945.

Unknown. Copy OCC File-Munberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 9-B

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; GOERING, Hermann; KEITEL, Wilhelm;
THIERACK, Otto, G.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES: against civilians--SPOILIATION OF FOREIGN PROPERTY--REICH GOVERNMENT
AGENCIES: Dept. of Justice--GENEVA CONVENTION, BREACH OF--WEHRMACHT: OKW: Air Force
OKL.

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM: LEADS: Dr. Joel, State
Secretary Rothenberger.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Goering is looking for dare-devils for use as sabotage detachments behind the lines in Russia. He would like to have some convicts, especially certain classes of poachers and smugglers. The primary mission of these gangs is the destruction of Partisan Headquarters, but in the areas assigned to them they may commit murder, arson and rape.
2. This is an extract from notes by Dr. Joel on a conference apparently with Goering dated 24 September 42. The extract was made in preparation for an oral report. A copy was to be sent to State Secretary Rothenberger.

Analyst Hartman

Doc. No. 638-PS

lap

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 20 September 1945

Doc. No. 639-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Correspondence between Bavarian Justice and Police Authorities on the files concerning investigation of four murders in Dachau Concentration Camp.

Date: 11 August 33 to 18 January 35 Original (x) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL: (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 20 September 1945:

OCC file Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 58-B

PERSONS IMPLICATED:

HITLER, Adolf; HIMMLER, Heinrich; FRANK, Hans

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES: Against Civilians; CONCENTRATION CAMPS; POLICE: Gestapo; SS

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

Documents 641-PS, 642-PS; 645-PS; 644-PS, Dr. Wendler, Dr. Stepp

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The files on the investigations on the murders of Schloss (644-PS) Hausmann (642-PS) Dr. Strauss (641-PS) and Nefzger (645-PS) were sent to the Bavarian Minister of Justice, then to the Minister of Interior and to the Political Police.
2. The prosecuting officials requested the return of the files with letters of 11 August 33 and 7 October 33. There are a number of endorsements and notes on promises to return the files or to investigate their location, one of them signed by Heydrich. The last note is dated 18 January 35 with files yet to be returned.

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 20 September 1945

Doc. No. 640-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: A report by the prosecuting official to the Public Prosecutor General in Munich on the killing of Lehrburger in Dachau Concentration Camp.

Date: 1 June 33 Original (x) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 20 September 1945:

OCC file, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL:

PERSONS IMPLICATED:

HITLER, Adolf; HIMMLER, Heinrich; FRANK, Hans

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES: Against Civilians; CONCENTRATION CAMPS: POLICE: Gestapo; SS

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

Wintersberger and Steinbrenner

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The prosecuting official (Wintersberger) reports that Lehrburger was killed by the SS guard Steinbrenner in his cell in Dachau on 25 May 33. Steinbrenner states that he thought that Lehrburger was attacking him and that he had a knife in his hand after he had been killed.
2. The investigation has been suspended since Steinbrenner cannot be proved wrong.
3. Marginal indorsement by the Public Prosecutor General forwarding report to the Ministry of Justice

Hartman

Doc. No. 640-PS

Doc. No. 641-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 20 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (under following headings).

Title and Nature: Report of the Prosecuting Official to the Public Prosecutor General in Munich on the investigation of killing of Dr. Strauss in Dachau Concentration Camp.

Date: 1 June 33 Original (x) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 20 September 1945:

OCC file, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 58-B

PERSONS IMPLICATED:

HITLER, Adolf; HIMMLER, Heinrich; FRANK, Hans

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below);

ATROCITIES: Against Civilians; CONCENTRATION CAMPS; POLICE: Gestapo; SS

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

Wintersberger, Kantschuster

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references);

1. The prosecuting official (Wintersberger) reports that Dr. Strauss was in protective custody in Dachau when he was killed on 24 May 33. SS guard Kantschuster alleged that he had shot him by an attempt to escape and from a distance of 8 meters.
2. The official inquest brought out the direction of the shots.
3. The Public Prosecutor indicted Kantschuster for murder and requested a warrant for his arrest.
4. Indorsement of Public Prosecutor General forwarding the report to the Ministry of Justice.

Hartman

Doc.No. 641-PS

OFFICE OF U. S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 20 September 1945

Doc. No. 642-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Report from the Prosecuting Official to the Public Prosecutor General, Munich, on the killing of Hausmann in Dachau Concentration Compa.

Date: 1 June 1933. Original () Copy (X) Language: German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 20 September 1945:
Unknown; Signed Copy in OGC Files, Nuremberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 58-B

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; HIMMLER, Heinrich; FRANK, Hans.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES - Against Civilians.
CONCENTRATION CAMPS
POLICE - Gestapo
SS (EXCEPT POLICE)

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:

Wintersberger; SS-Scharfuhrer Ehmman.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Wintersberger, as the prosecuting official, reports that Hausmann, who was in protective custody in Dachau, was killed on 17 May 1933 by SS-Sergeant Ehmman. Ehmman states that Hausmann was trying to escape and was shot from a distance of from ten to twelve meters.
2. At the official inquest, it was found that the lethal shots had been fired from a distance of one meter.
3. The Public Prosecutor has indicted Ehmman for murder and requested a warrant for his arrest.
4. Marginal indorsement by the Public Prosecutor General, forwarding the report to the Bavarian Ministry of Justice.

Analyst: Hartman.

Doc.No. 642-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 20 September 1945

Doc. No. 643-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Report by the Prosecuting Official to Bavarian Minister of Justice on conference with Himmler on the killings in Dachau.

Date: 2 June 33 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also witness if applicable) as of 20 September 1945:

OCC File, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 58-B

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; HIMMLER, Heinrich; FRANK, Hans

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES-against civilians; concentration CAMPS--POLICE GESTAPO -- SS

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM: LEADS: Documents 641-PS, 642-PS, 645-PS, 644-PS. Wintersberger

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. Wintersberger as the Prosecuting Official reports on a conference with Himmler, then commander of the Bavarian Political Police, in which he reported on the investigations of the cases Schloss (644-PS) Hausmann (642-PS) Dr. Strauss (641-PS) and Nefzger (645-PS). He pointed out the necessity of the criminal prosecution of the murderers.
2. Himmler professed agreement and assured cooperation, especially in Dachau Concentration Camp.

Analyst: Hartman

Doc. No. 643-PS

iap

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF CONSUL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
20 September 1945

Doc. No. 644-PB

STATE EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Records of the prosecuting official on the murder of Schloss in Dachau Concentration Camp.

Date: 22 May 1933; Original (x) Copy () Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WILLIAMS if applicable) as of 20 Sept. 1945

O C Wile Gurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 58-3

PERSONS IMPLICATED: Hitler, Adolf; Himmler, Heinrich; FRANK, Hans

REFERENCES TO INDEX WILLIAMS (key to par. nos. of Summary below):

Atrocities: against civilians
Concentration Camps
Police Gestapo
SS

NECESSARY PROCESSING OF THIS IN MILITARY POW; LEADS:
Wintersberger, Tocklerle, Dr. Gurnberg

CITATION OF RELEVANT DOCUMENTS (with page references):

1. On 22 June 1933, the prosecutor reports to the Public Prosecutor General that he received information that Schloss had hanged himself on 16 May 1933 while in protective custody in Dachau. The official inquest showed that the death could not have been caused by hanging, but was apparently a consequence of beating.
2. In the letter of 1 June 1933, the prosecutor reports that he had indicted persons unknown for assault with lethal consequence, and three camp officials as accessories after the fact.
3. The minutes of the inquest of Schloss on the 17th of May 1933.
4. Letter of transmittal, forwarding these papers from the Minister of Justice to the Minister of Interior and acknowledgment by the Minister of Interior.
5. A folder listing five cases of death in Dachau.

Analyst: Hartman

OFFICE OF U. S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Doc. No. 645-PS Date 20 September 1945

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Report from the Prosecuting Official to the
Public Prosecutor General, Munich, on the
killing of Nefzger in Dachau Concentration Camp.

Date 1 June 1933. Original (X) Copy () Language: German.

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 20 September 1945:
OCC Files, Nuremberg.

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 58-B.

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; HIMMLER, Heihrich; FRANK, Hans.

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

ATROCITIES - Against Civilians
CONCENTRATION CAMPS
POLICE - Gestapo
SS--(EXCEPT POLICE)

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS:
Wintersberger; Wackerle; Dr. Nuernbergk.

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

1. The Dachau Court received a certificate signed by the Camp Doctor that Nefzger had died of the slashing of his arteries by his own hand.
2. The Dachau District Court and the Public Prosecutor caused an inquest to be held. It was found that Nefzger had died of garroting.
3. The Public Prosecutor (Wintersberger) indicted persons unknown for murder and the Camp Commander (Wackerle), the Camp Doctor (Dr. Nuernbergk) and another camp official as accessories after the fact.
4. Marginal indorsement by the Public Prosecutor General forwarding the report to the Bavarian Ministry of Justice.

Analyst: Hartman

Doc. No. 645-PS

OFFICE OF U.S. CHIEF OF COUNSEL
FOR THE PROSECUTION OF AXIS CRIMINALITY
Date 19 September, 1945

Doc. No. 647-PS

STAFF EVIDENCE ANALYSIS

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT (Under following headings).

Title and Nature: Photostat copy of a Fuehrer Order
signed by Hitler re organization
of the SS.

Date: 17 Aug. '38 Original () Copy (X) Language: German

LOCATION OF ORIGINAL (also WITNESS if applicable) as of 19 Sep '45:
Unknown. Photostat copy, OGC Files, Nurnberg

SOURCE OF ORIGINAL: 28-B

PERSONS IMPLICATED: HITLER, Adolf; HIMMLER, Heinrich; WEHRMACHT

REFERENCES TO INDEX HEADINGS (Key to Par. nos. of Summary below):

1. CONCENTRATION CAMPS
2. IDEOLOGY, NAZI: Elite Class
3. NSDAP
4. POLICE
5. PREPARATIONS FOR WAR: Military
6. PREPARATIONS FOR WAR: Psychological
7. SS
8. WEHRMACHT

NECESSARY PROCESSING TO PUT IN EVIDENTIARY FORM; LEADS: None

SUMMARY OF RELEVANT POINTS (with page references):

This is an extremely important Fuehrer Order giving the organization and utilization of the SS in peace and war. It describes the duties of the Allgemeine (General) SS, armed and Totenkopf (Deathhead) SS, sets up officers' schools, etc. It defines the chain of command and the authorities of Hitler, Himmler, the OKW, etc.

Buchsbaum

Doc. No. 647-PS